

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
NOVEMBER 4 & 5, 2014

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Richard Nguyen
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Oliver Pennington
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo
Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell
City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

Copies of the agenda are available at no charge in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level. To receive the agenda by mail send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251. The agenda may also be accessed via the internet at <http://www.houstontx.gov>.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 4, 2014 - 1:30 PM
CITY HALL CHAMBER

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Kubosh

1:30 PM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

speakers list 110414

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 5, 2014 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amendments to strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; and as indicated, on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts, and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
 1. **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**
 2. **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**
 3. **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 118**
 4. **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**
 5. **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 62**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 8

2. **CONFIRMATION** of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, for the remainder of the designated two year term:
 - Position 4 - **DEBBIE ADAMS**, appointment
 - Position 6 - **GARY BAUMGARTNER**, reappointment
 - Position 7 - **MICHELE ALVARADO**, appointment
 - Position 8 - **WALTER GOFF**, reappointment
 - Position 9 - **WILLIAM HUTZ**, reappointment
3. **REQUEST** from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER LGC'S, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 30, 2017:
 - Position Two - **NICOLE B. CÁSAREZ**

Position Four - **ENRIQUE V. "RICK" BARRERA**
Position Eight - **WILLIE E. B. BLACKMON**

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JOSHUA SANDERS** to Position Twelve of the **HOUSTON TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY TASK FORCE**
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**:
 - Position One - **FERNANDO ZAMARRIPA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
 - Position Three - **EDWARD REYES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015 and to serve as Chair, for a term ending 12/31/2014
 - Position Five - **LLOYD BURKE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
 - Position Seven - **RICHARD CANTÚ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position Two - **JEFFREY NIELSEN**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
 - Position Three - **PHILIP IVY**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
 - Position Four - **TOM L. BROAD**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
 - Position Five - **STANLEY J. SARMAN**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015, and as Chair
7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE (ALSO KNOWN AS THE HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE)**:
 - Position Two - **THEADORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2016; and to serve as Chair for a term to expire December 31, 2014
 - Position Four - **LINDA F. SCURLOCK**, for a term to expire August 13, 2016
 - Position Six - **KEVIN RILES**, for a term to expire August 13, 2016
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2014 MTFP in map form

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 9

9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$518,045.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation (4277-47) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 10

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Robert Kness, Windrose Land Services, Inc., on behalf of CND-long Point, LLC, (John Burchfield, General Counsel) and HT & Associates, Inc., (Bich-Ngoc T. Tran, President), for abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766, Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBER 11

11. **PITNEY BOWES, INC** for Lease of Two Digital Mailing Systems and Two Postage Meters from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years - \$77,832.00 - General Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 12 and 13

12. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by Harris County-Houston Sports Authority of Tax-Exempt and Taxable Venue District Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series to refinance and restructure Outstanding Venue District Obligations
13. RESOLUTION authorizing the creation of **HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC**, a Local Government

Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation; approving the initial By-Laws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 32

14. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 25-18 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Special Events Accounting Practices; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
This item should only be considered upon passage of Item XX above
15. ORDINANCE **AMENDING DIVISION 3 OF ARTICLE II OF CHAPTER 9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Ground Transportation at City Airports
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **CONCESSIONS OF HOUSTON, INC** for Office and Warehouse Space at George Bush Intercontinental Airport - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **JOHNSON & JOHNSON** for representation of the City before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session - 2 year term - \$757,050.00 - General Fund
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES), INC, known as SEGAL WATERS CONSULTING** for Human Resources Consulting Services; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,045,500.00 - Benefits and Long Term Disability Funds
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **WORK FORCE SOLUTIONS** to offer participants, at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center, assistance with their employment searches and career development needs - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
20. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0278 (Passed on April 20, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **BOYER, INC** for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department - \$810,135.50 - Enterprise Fund
21. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Asphaltic Pavement Repair Services Citywide for the Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$7,500,000.00 - one year, with four one-year options - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
22. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.3964 acres of land to **FOREST HILLS MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
23. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 536**
24. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 54.695 acres of land to **NORTHPOINTE WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
25. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.418 acres of land to **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications Equipment at the Traffic Operations Center, the Communications Center, and Houston TranStar - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$755,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1) (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0508); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,606,700.00 out of Metro Construction - Other, awarding contract to **P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities

financed by the Metro Construction - Other - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,998,879.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,612,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VACA UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in East Tidwell Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,960,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Yale Village Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,837,406.11 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CES UTILITIES, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 33

RESOLUTION

33. RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston supporting rehabilitation of Gus Wortham Park through a Golf Course or a Botanical Garden

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 34 through 36

34. RECOMMENDATION from Director Office of Business Opportunity & Houston Airport System to set Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) goals for airport leasing (concession) contracts for the period October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2017 in compliance with DBE Ordinances 89-226 and 99-893 and DOT/FAA requirements based upon 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN**
This was Item 8 on Agenda of October 29, 2014
35. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Planning & Development Department to accept and expend grant funds ("the Grant") from the Houston Endowment/Blueprint Houston and apply for and accept subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; awarding a contract between the City of Houston and **DESIGN WORKSHOP, INC** for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department - \$568,667.00 - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG
This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 29, 2014
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,177,185.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund for Land Purchase and Title Services, for and in connection with the purchase of property consisting of 10,000 square feet of land, located at 424 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Sylvia Wang Cumberland, Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GONZALEZ
This was Item 25 on Agenda of October 29, 2014

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Bradford first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

speakers list 110414

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 speakers list 110414	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2014

Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amendments to strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; and as indicated, on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts, and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:

1. **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**
2. **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**
3. **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 118**
4. **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**
5. **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 62**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 1 & St. George Place RA Request Nomination Memo 10-14-14

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, for the remainder of the designated two year term:

- Position 4 - **DEBBIE ADAMS**, appointment
- Position 6 - **GARY BAUMGARTNER**, reappointment
- Position 7 - **MICHELE ALVARADO**, appointment
- Position 8 - **WALTER GOFF**, reappointment
- Position 9 - **WILLIAM HUTZ**, reappointment

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from October 22, 2014, to receive nominations for appointments to Position 4, 6, 7, 8, & 9 of the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number One (St. George Place), City of Houston, Texas for the remainder of the designated two-year term.

Position 4	Victoria Rockwell	Nominated by Council Member Pennington
Position 6	Gary Baumgartner	Nominated by Council Member Pennington
Position 7	J. David Enloe, Jr.	Nominated by Council Member Pennington
Position 8	Walter Goff	Nominated by Council Member Pennington
Position 9	William Hutz	Nominated by Council Member Pennington

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 2014 TIRZ # 1 & St. George Place RA Request Nomination Memo 10-14-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2014

MYR ~ 2014 Houston Forensic Science Center, LGC reappointment letter 10-21-14

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER LGC'S, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 30, 2017:

- Position Two - **NICOLE B. CÁSAREZ**
- Position Four - **ENRIQUE V. "RICK" BARRERA**
- Position Eight - **WILLIE E. B. BLACKMON**

Background:

Dear Council Members:

As you know, the Houston Forensic Science Center LGC, Inc. (HFSCCLGC) is a local government corporation created by Resolution No. 2012-17 "to operate an independent center providing the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." Subject to Council confirmation, I am reappointing the following individuals to the HFSCCLGC's Board of Directors:

Nicole B. Cásauez, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 30, 2017;
Enrique V. "Rick" Barrera, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 30, 2017; and
Willie E. B. Blackmon, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 30, 2017.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 Houston Forensic Science Center, LGC reappointment letter 10-21-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2014

MYR ~ 2014 Houston Transportation Accessibility Task Force Appt. 10-24-14

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JOSHUA SANDERS** to Position Twelve of the **HOUSTON TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY TASK FORCE**

Background:

Dear Council Members:


Pursuant to Sections 8-13 of the City of Houston Ordinances No. 2014-754, passed by City Council on August 6, 2014, I am appointing the following individual to the Houston Transportation Accessibility Task Force, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Joshua Sanders, appointment to Position Twelve.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 MYR ~ 2014 Houston Transportation Accessibility Task Force Appt. 10-24-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 21 & Hardy Near Northside ReAppt. letter 10-28-14

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE):**

- Position One - **FERNANDO ZAMARRIPA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
- Position Three - **EDWARD REYES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015 and to serve as Chair, for a term ending 12/31/2014
- Position Five - **LLOYD BURKE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
- Position Seven - **RICHARD CANTÚ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 2003-1258, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Fernando Zamarripa, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2015;
Edward Reyes, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2015, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2014;
Lloyd Burke, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2015; and
Richard Cantú, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2015.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One constitutes appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 21 & Hardy Near Northside ReAppt. letter 10-28-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 10 & Lake Houston RA ReAppt. Itr. 10-24-14

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

- Position Two - **JEFFREY NIELSEN**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
- Position Three - **PHILIP IVY**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
- Position Four - **TOM L. BROAD**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
- Position Five - **STANLEY J. SARMAN**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015, and as Chair

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:


Pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 97-1589, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Jeffrey Nielsen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2016;
Philip Ivy, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2015;
Tom L. Broad, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2016; and
Stanley J. Sarman, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2015, and as Chair.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 10 & Lake Houston RA ReAppt. Itr. 10-24-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 25 & Hiram Clarke ReAppt. ltr. 10-24-14

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE (ALSO KNOWN AS THE HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE)**:

Position Two - **THEODORE R. ANDREWS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2016; and to serve as Chair for a term to expire December 31, 2014

Position Four - **LINDA F. SCURLOCK**, for a term to expire August 13, 2016

Position Six - **KEVIN RILES**, for a term to expire August 13, 2016

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-780, City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 90-203, and Texas Tax Code Chapter 311, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Theodore R. Andrews, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire August 13, 2016; and to serve as Chair for a term to expire December 31, 2014;

Linda F. Scurlock, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire August 13, 2016; and Kevin Riles, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire August 13, 2016.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
▫ MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 25 & Hiram Clarke ReAppt. ltr. 10-24-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2014

PLN-2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2014 MTFP in map form

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The city of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) identifies corridor alignments and establishes the required right-of-way for major roadways in the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). Chapter 33-25 of the Code of Ordinances requires that the Planning Commission prepare and submit annually to the City Council the MTFP. In developing the annual amendments to the MTFP, the Commission may consider amendments to any portion of the previous MTFP for deleting, realigning or reclassifying streets designated on the plan or adding one or more streets to the plan. An amendment approved by the Commission is no effective until approved by City Council.

The Planning & Development (P&D) is responsible for administering the amendment review process. This process includes: accepting and reviewing applications for amendments, notifying the public about the amendments, conducting an Open House at which concerned property owners may review the applications, and presenting recommendations on the applications to the Planning Commission at a Public Hearing.

This year, applications for amendments to the plan were accepted from February 1, 2014 through March 14, 2014. An Open House was held on July 8, 2014 and the Planning Commission held a public hearing on the amendments on July 31, 2014. On September 4, 2014, the Planning Commission voted to recommend that City Council approve amendments to the 2013 MTFP.

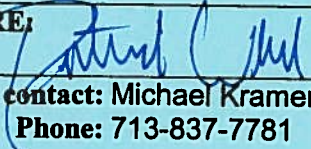
Attachment 1 identifies all amendments approved by the Planning Commission with one exception. P&D has withdrawn the amendment for Dunlavy Street between Allen Parkway and US-59 due to concern about the public notification process. The public was not afforded adequate opportunity to review and comment on the action taken by the Commission for this item. The amendment may be resubmitted next year and reconsidered with appropriate public input.

P&D recommends that Council approve the list of amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan as submitted.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ maps	Signed Cover sheet
☐ MTP Plan	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date 10/31/14		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: C, D, G, H, K		
For additional information contact: Michael Kramer Phone: 713-837-7781	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/11/2013; Motion 2013-0783		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a motion adopting amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2014 MTFP in map form.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) identifies corridor alignments and establishes the required rights-of-way for major roadways in the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). Chapter 33-25 of the Code of Ordinances requires that the Planning Commission prepare and submit annually to the City Council the MTFP. In developing the annual amendments to the MTFP, the Commission may consider amendments to any portion of the previous MTFP for deleting, realigning or reclassifying streets designated on the plan or adding one or more streets to the plan. An amendment approved by the Commission is not effective until approved by City Council.

The Planning & Development Department (P&D) is responsible for administering the amendment review process. This process includes: accepting and reviewing applications for amendments, notifying the public about the amendments, conducting an Open House at which concerned property owners may review the applications, and presenting recommendations on the applications to the Planning Commission at a Public Hearing.

This year, applications for amendments to the plan were accepted from February 1, 2014 through March 14, 2014. An Open House was held on July 8, 2014 and the Planning Commission held a public hearing on the amendments on July 31, 2014. On September 4, 2014, the Planning Commission voted to recommend that City Council approve amendments to the 2013 MTFP.

Attachment 1 identifies all amendments approved by the Planning Commission with one exception. P&D has withdrawn the amendment for Dunlavy Street between Allen Parkway and US-59 due to concerns about the public notification process. The public was not afforded adequate opportunity to review and comment on the action taken by the Commission for this item. The amendment may be resubmitted next year and reconsidered with appropriate public input.

P&D recommends that Council approve the list of amendments to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan as submitted.

cc: David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

2014 Major Thoroughfare & Freeway Plan (Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

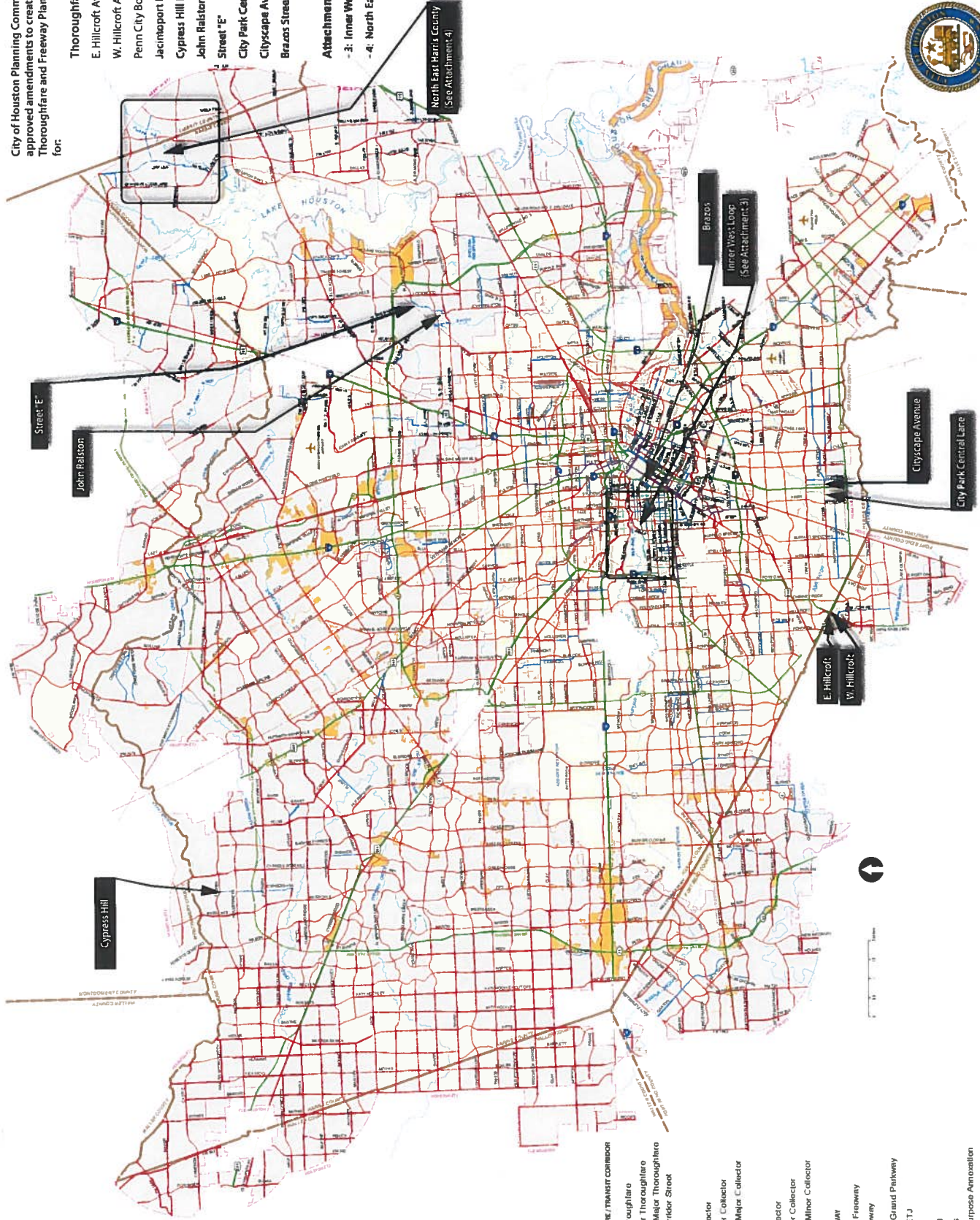
Attachment 2

City of Houston Planning Commission approved amendments to create 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Map on September 4, 2014 for:

- Thoroughfares:**
- E. Hillcroft Avenue
 - W. Hillcroft Avenue
 - Penn City Boulevard
 - Jacintoport Boulevard
 - Cypress Hill Road
 - John Ralston Road
 - Street "E"
 - City Park Central Lane
 - Cityscape Avenue
 - Brazos Street

Attachments:

- 3: Inner West Loop
- 4: North East Harris County



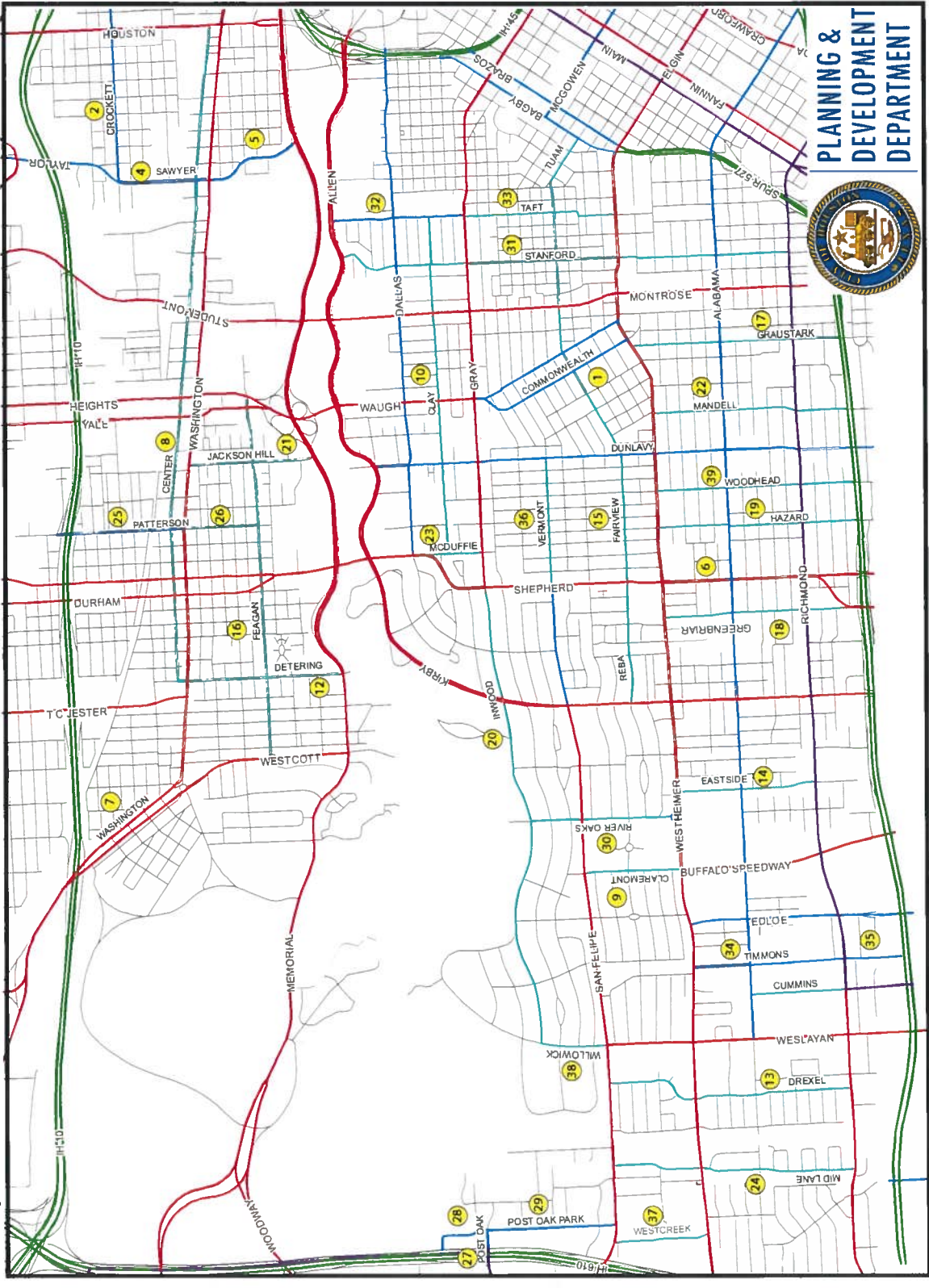
LEGEND

- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE / TRANSIT CORRIDOR (FLOW ONLY)**
 - Major Thoroughfare
 - TBM Major Thoroughfare
 - Proposed Major Thoroughfare
 - Transit Corridor Street
- MAJOR COLLECTOR (FLOW ONLY)**
 - Major Collector
 - TBM Major Collector
 - Proposed Major Collector
- MINOR COLLECTOR (FLOW ONLY)**
 - Minor Collector
 - TBM Minor Collector
 - Proposed Minor Collector
- FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (FLOW ONLY)**
 - Proposed Freeway
 - Freeway
 - Proposed Grand Parkway
 - Houston ETJ
 - Water
 - Rail Road
 - City Limits
 - Limited Purpose Arterial
 - County
 - Houston ETJ



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

2014 Major Thoroughfare & Freeway Plan (Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

- Thoroughfares**
- 1 Commonwealth Street
 - 2 Crockett Street
 - 4 Sawyer Street
 - 5 Shepherd Street
 - 7 Washington Avenue
 - 8 Center Street
 - 9 Claremont Lane
 - 10 Clay Street
 - 11 Cummins Street
 - 12 Detering Street
 - 13 Drexel Drive
 - 14 Eastside Street
 - 15 Farview Street
 - 16 Pagan Street
 - 17 Graustark Street
 - 18 Greenbriar Drive
 - 19 Hazard Road
 - 20 Inwood Drive
 - 21 Jackson Hill Street
 - 22 Mandell Street
 - 23 McDuffie Street
 - 24 Mid Lane
 - 25 Patterson Street
 - 26 Patterson Street
 - 27 Post Oak Boulevard
 - 28 Post Oak Boulevard
 - 29 Post Oak Park Drive
 - 30 River Oak Boulevard
 - 31 Stanford Street
 - 32 Taft Street
 - 33 Taft Street
 - 34 Timmons Lane
 - 35 Timmons Lane
 - 36 Vermont Street
 - 37 Westcreek Lane
 - 38 Willowick Road
 - 39 Woodhead Street

- LEGEND**
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE / TRANSIT CORRIDOR (FLOW ONLY)
 - Major Thoroughfare
 - TBW Major Thoroughfare
 - Proposed Major Thoroughfare
 - Transit Corridor Street
 - MAJOR COLLECTOR (FLOW ONLY)
 - Major Collector
 - TBW Major Collector
 - Proposed Major Collector
 - MINOR COLLECTOR (FLOW ONLY)
 - Minor Collector
 - TBW Minor Collector
 - Proposed Minor Collector
 - FREWAY / FOLLOWWAY (FLOW ONLY)
 - Proposed Freeway
 - Freeway
 - TBW Freeway
 - Proposed Grand Parkway

2014 Major Thoroughfare & Freeway Plan (Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Thoroughfares

- 1 Huffman Cleveland Road
- 2 FM 1485
- 3 Community Drive
- 4 Idleloch Drive/Oak Leaf Drive
- 5 Idleloch Drive
- 6 Miller Wilson Road
- 7 Wolf Trot Road
- 8 Magnolia Extension
- 9 Plum Grove Road

LEGEND

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE / TRANSIT CORRIDOR (R.O.W ONLY)

- Major Thoroughfare
- TBW Major Thoroughfare
- Proposed Major Thoroughfare
- Transit Corridor Street

MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W ONLY)

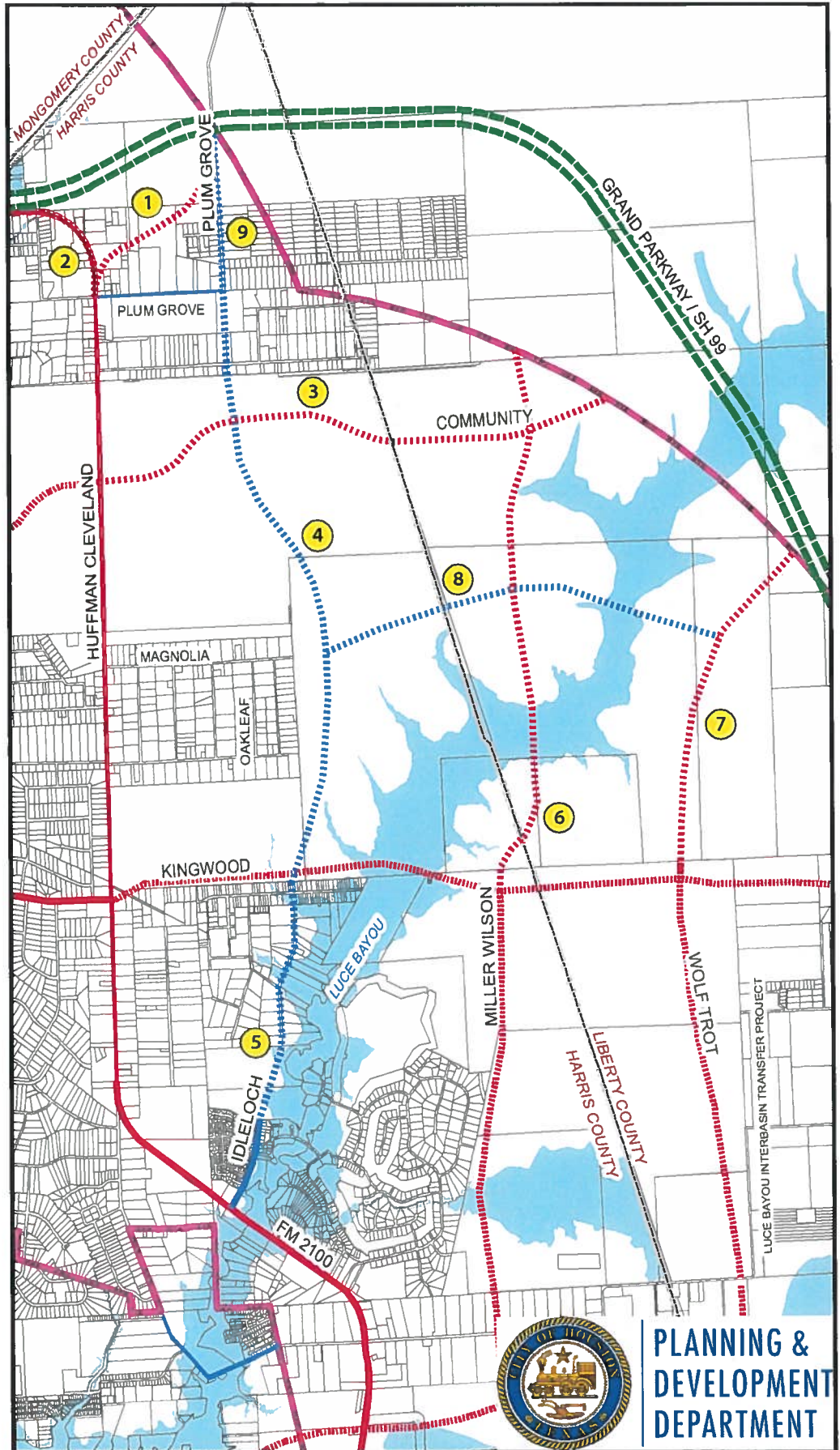
- Major Collector
- TBW Major Collector
- Proposed Major Collector

MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W ONLY)

- Minor Collector
- TBW Minor Collector
- Proposed Minor Collecto

FREWAY / TOLLWAY (R.O.W ONLY)

- Proposed Freeway
- TBW Freeway
- Freeway
- Proposed Grand Parkway



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

0 0.5 1 Miles



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN (Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

On September 4, 2014, the Planning Commission recommended that City Council adopt changes to the 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP). These recommendations were made as part of the annual MTFP Amendment cycle. The sixty recommended amendments are listed below. The location of each amendment is illustrated on the attached maps titled Attachment 2, 3 and 4.

2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Amendments

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
Hillcroft Avenue	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.K Fort Bend Co. Pct. 2	Fort Bend County Engineer's Office (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of East Hillcroft Avenue and West Hillcroft Avenue from Fondren Road to McHard Road (FM 2234) as a sufficient width two-lane Major Thoroughfares where ROW varies (T-2-Varies) on the MTFP.			
Hillcroft Avenue	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.K Fort Bend Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of East Hillcroft Avenue and West Hillcroft Avenue from Fondren Road to Beltway 8 as a sufficient width two-lane Major Thoroughfares where ROW varies (T-2-Varies) on the MTFP.			
Penn City Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 2	Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of Penn City Road between IH 10 and proposed extension of Jacintoport Boulevard as a four-lane Major Thoroughfare with proposed 80' ROW (T-4-80) on the MTFP.			
Jacintoport Boulevard	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 2	Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of Jacintoport Boulevard between Penn City Road and Beltway 8/East Sam Houston Parkway, as a four-lane Major Thoroughfare with proposed 80' ROW (T-4-80) on the MTFP.			
Cypress Hill Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> to reclassify and realign Cypress Hill Road between Grant Road and Juergen Road from a four-lane Major Thoroughfare with 100' ROW (T-4-100) to a four-lane Major Collector with 80' ROW (MJ-4-80).			
Cypress Hill Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> to reclassify and realign Cypress Hill Road between Juergen Road and FM 2920 from a four-lane Major Thoroughfare with 100' ROW (T-4-100) to a four-lane Major Collector with 80' ROW (MJ-4-80).			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
John Ralston Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Vernon G. Henry & Associates (Private)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the realignment of John Ralston north of N. Lake Houston Parkway to proposed "E" street as a Major Collector with 80' ROW (C-4-80).			
Street "E"	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Vernon G. Henry & Associates (Private)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of proposed Street "E" from North Lake Houston Parkway to Lockwood Drive as a Major Collector (MJ-4-100).			
City Park Central Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 1	AECOM (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of City Park Central Lane as a two-lane Minor Collector with 60' ROW (MN-2-60) between Orem Drive and Almeda Genoa Road.			
Cityscape Avenue	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. NA Harris Co. Pct. 1	AECOM (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of Cityscape Avenue as a two-lane Minor Collector with proposed 60' ROW (MN-2-60) between Orem Drive and Almeda Genoa Road.			
Huffman Cleveland Road	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the: 1) Deletion of the proposed north-south extension of Huffman Cleveland Road and additional realignment of Huffman Cleveland Road to extend north of FM 1485 to align with Plum Grove Road as a Principal Thoroughfare with four-lanes & 100' ROW (P-4-100).			
FM 1485	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the deletion of the proposed east-west extension of FM 1485 and additional realignment FM 1485 to create a T-intersection with Huffman Cleveland Road.			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
Community Drive	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action:			
<u>APPROVED</u> the realignment of Community Drive between Huffman Cleveland Road and COH ETJ to align with proposed Liberty County MTFP alignment north of Luce Bayou.			
Idleloch Drive	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action:			
<u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification and realignment of Idleloch east of the Huffman Hills (unrecorded subdivision) between Kingwood Drive and Plum Grove Road as a 4-lane 80' ROW Major Collector (MJ-4-80).			
Idleloch Drive	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action:			
<u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Idleloch Drive between FM 2100 and Kingwood Drive as a 4-lane 80' ROW Major Collector and realign the proposed alignment along East Irvin Road (MJ-4-80).			
Miller Wilson Road	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action:			
<u>APPROVED</u> the extension of Miller Wilson Road between Kingwood Drive and COH ETJ across Luce Bayou.			
Wolf Trot Road	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action:			
<u>APPROVED</u> the realignment of Wolf Trot Road between Kingwood Drive and COH ETJ along the south side of Luce Bayou and north of proposed Luce Bayou Interbasin Transfer Project.			
Magnolia Lane	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action:			
<u>APPROVED</u> the addition proposed east-west street Magnolia Lane as a 4-lane 80' ROW Major Collector between Idleloch Drive and Wolf Trot Road (MJ-4-80).			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
Plum Grove Road	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3	RVi Planning & Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the addition of east-west Plum Grove Road between Huffman Cleveland and proposed extension of Idleloch Drive as a 4-lane 80' ROW Major Collector (MJ-4-80).			
Brazos Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. D Harris Co. Pct. 1	Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Brazos Street from a four-lane Major Collector (MJ-4-80) to a three-lane Major Collector (MJ-3-80), between Spur 527 and Jefferson Street.			
Common Wealth	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Commonwealth Street between West Gray and Westheimer from a three-lane Major Collector (MJ-4-80) to a two-lane Major Collector (MJ-2-80).			
Crockett Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Commonwealth Street between West Gray and Westheimer from a three-lane Major Collector (MJ-4-80) to a two-lane Major Collector (MJ-2-80).			
Shepherd Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Shepherd Drive between Westheimer Road and Portsmouth Street as minimum 70' ROW Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70).			
Washington Avenue	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Washington Avenue in this section from a four-lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70) to a three-lane Major Thoroughfare (T-3-70).			
Sawyer Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Sawyer Street from a Crockett Street to Washington Avenue, from a four-lane, minimum 60' ROW Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a three-lane, minimum 70' ROW Major Collector (MJ-3-70) where two lanes are considered travel lanes and one lane is provided for turning movements.			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
Sawyer Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Sawyer Street from a Washington Avenue to Memorial Drive as four-lane, Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a two-lane 60' ROW Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Center Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Center Street from Houston Street to Detering Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Claremont Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Claremont Lane from San Felipe Street to Westheimer Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Clay Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Clay Street from Taft Street to McDuffie Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Cummins Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Cummins Street Alabama Street to Richmond Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Detering Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Detering Street from Center Street to Memorial Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Drexel Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Drexel Drive from San Felipe Street to Richmond Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Eastside Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Eastside Street from Westheimer Road to Richmond Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
Fairview Street (Tuam-Fairview-Reba)	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Fairview Street from Bagby Street to Kirby Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Fegan Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Fegan Street from Heights Boulevard to Westcott Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Graustark Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Graustark Street from Westheimer Road to US 59 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Greenbriar Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Greenbriar Drive from Westheimer Road to Lexington as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Hazard Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Hazard Road from Westheimer Road to US 59 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Inwood Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Inwood Drive from Shepherd Drive to Willowick Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Jackson Hill Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Jackson Hill Street from Washington Avenue to Memorial Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Mandell Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Mandell Street Westheimer Road to US 59 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
McDuffie Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of McDuffie Street from Shepherd Drive to Gray Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Mid Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Mid Lane from San Felipe Street to Richmond Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Patterson Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Patterson Street from IH 10 to Washington Avenue as a Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Patterson Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Patterson Street from Washington Avenue to Feagan Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Post Oak Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Post Oak Boulevard from Post Oak Park Drive to IH 610 as a Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Post Oak Park Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Post Oak Drive from IH 610 to Post Oak Boulevard as a Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Post Oak Park Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Post Oak Drive from Post Oak Boulevard to San Felipe as a Major Collector (MJ-4-60).			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
River Oaks Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of River Oaks Boulevard from Inwood Drive to Westheimer Road as a Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Stanford Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Stanford Street from Allen Parkway to Richmond Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Taft Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Taft Street from Allen Parkway to West Gray as a Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Taft Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Taft Street from West Gray to Westheimer Road as a Minor Collector Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Timmons Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Timmons Lane from Westheimer Road to Richmond Avenue as a Major Collector (MJ-2-60).			
Timmons Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Timmons Lane from Richmond Avenue to US 59 as a Major Collector (MJ-4-100).			
Vermont Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Vermont Street from Shepherd Drive to Dunlavy Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			



2014 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2013 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
Westcreek Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Westcreek Lane from San Felipe Street to Westheimer Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Willowick Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Willowick Road from Westheimer Road to Inwood Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Willowick Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Willowick Road from Westheimer Road to Inwood Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			
Woodhead Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist.G C H Harris Co. Pct.1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commission Action: <u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Woodhead Street from Westheimer Road to US 59 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60).			



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K

20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$518,045.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation (4277-47) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to **PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION, LLC**. with an original contract amount of \$507,041.72. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/28/2011 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION and COST: The contractor, Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$518,045.18, an increase of \$11,003.46 or 2.1% over the contract amount. More cleaning was needed than anticipated.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-158, dated 03/02/2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$537,394.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-4989

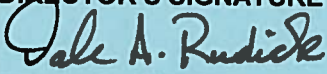

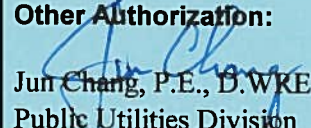
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection OBO	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material

- ▣ 20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection MAPS Backup Material
- ▣ 20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION Backup Material
- ▣ 20JAI545-AW Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and TV Inspection AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP Backup Material

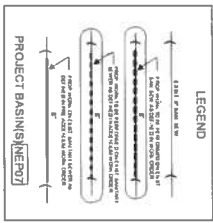
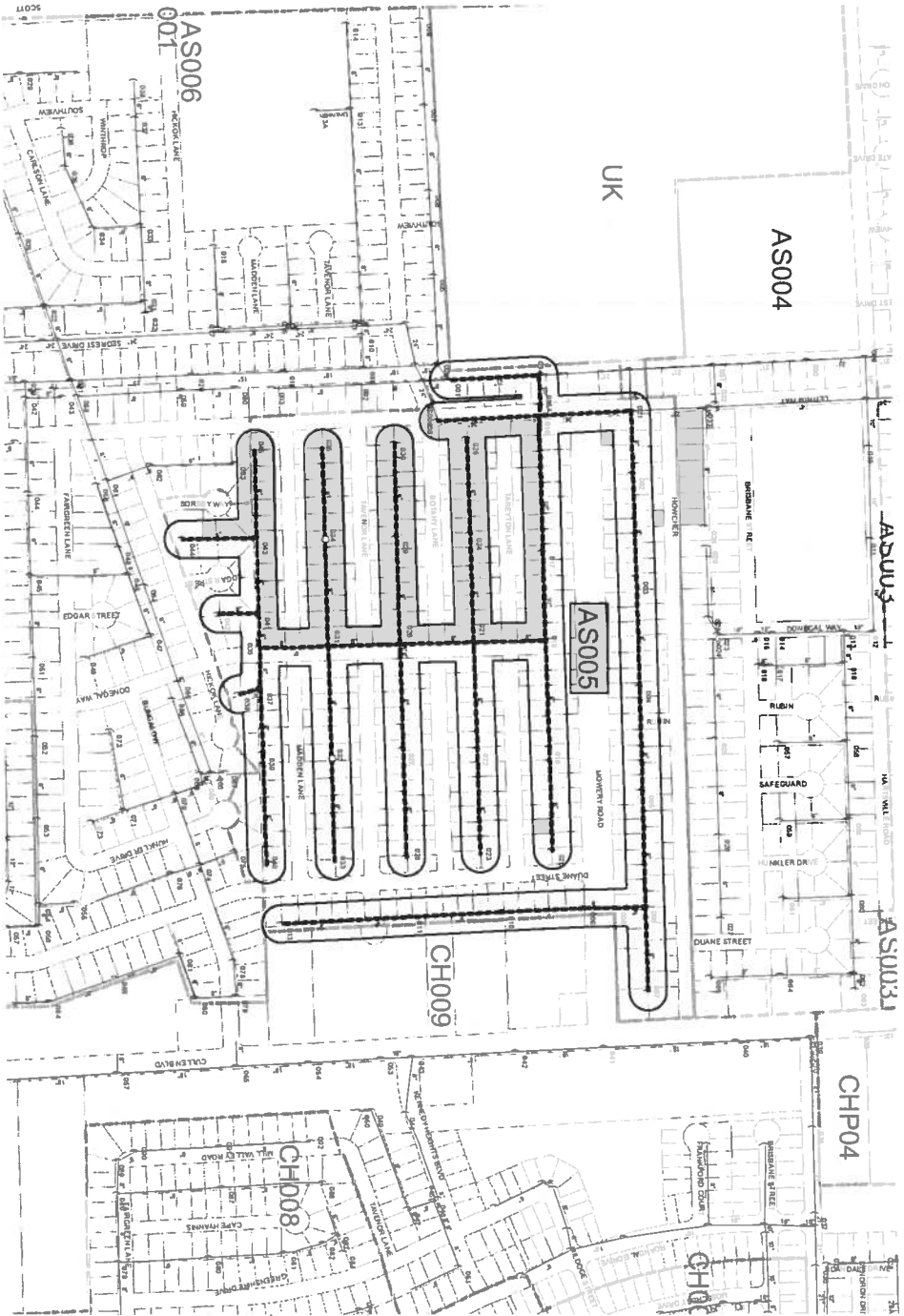
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0154-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K	
For additional information contact:  Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-158, dated 03/02/2011	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$518,045.18, which is 2.17% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. <i>M.P. 10/15/2014</i> Original appropriation of \$537,394.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.</p> <p>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC with an original contract amount of \$507,041.72. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/28/2011 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.</p> <p>LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K.</p> <p>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Pipeline Video Inspection, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$518,045.18, an increase of \$11,003.46 or 2.17% over the original contract amount. More cleaning was needed than anticipated.</p> <p>MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.</p> <p><i>JB LT</i> DAR:JC:JI:DR:MB:LT:al Attachments</p>			
Project File 4277-47		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department		Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WKE., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	
		CUIC ID# 20JAI545	

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: CLOVERLAND
 Council District: D



NO.	REVISION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES
1. EXIST. LOCATIONS IN SQUARES AND STREETS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ALL FIELD REVISIONS OF SANITARY SEWER CONNECTIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
3. ALL FIELD REVISIONS OF TELEVISION INSPECTION SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

QUALITY CONTROL, LAB Rehabilitation Consultants, Inc. 3007 Westchase Dr., Houston, TX 77025 PHONE NO. 713-344-3177 FAX NO. 713-344-9436	CONTRACTOR Pipeline Value Inspection, LLC 1818 S. Star Avenue, Houston, TX 77058 PHONE NO. 1-800-571-2288 FAX NO. 1-800-571-2288
--	---

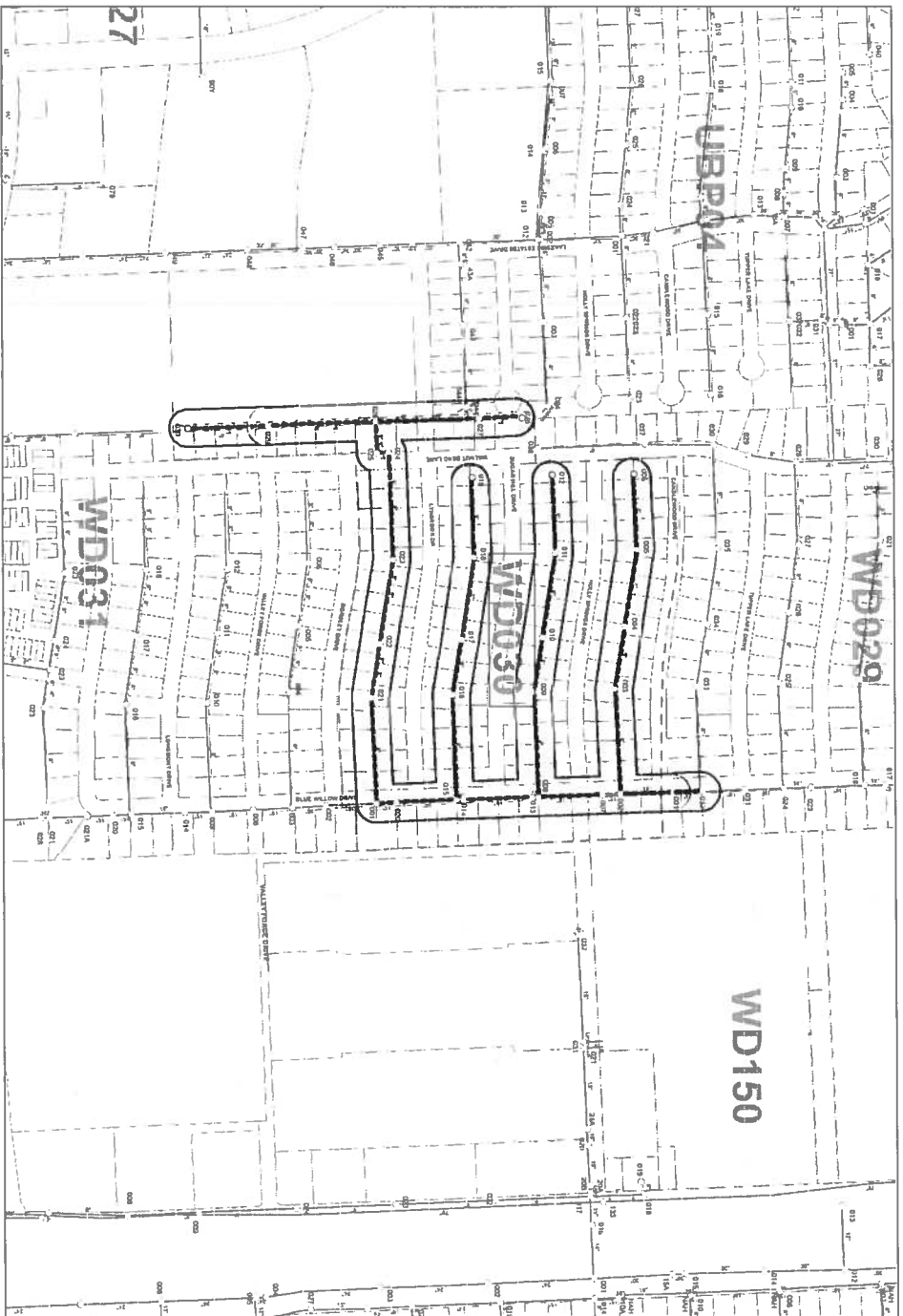
QUAD/DRAWN: SE
KEY MAP: 573L
TITLE NUMBER: 5452c
C MAP: C0573

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION WORK ORDER DRAWING
 WW FILE NO. 4277-47
 WORK ORDER NO. 3
 WBS NO. R-000286-0154-4
 OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4800010837

DATE: 08/08/11
 DRAWN BY: J. R. RAY
 CHECKED BY: J. R. RAY
 SCALE: 1" = 30'

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: WALNUT BEND
 Council District: G



PROJECT BASIN(S) [NEPV]	DATE: 8/20/11
LEGEND	SCALE: 1" = 200'
1. AREA OF SANITARY SEWER	CDSR: 88-0000
2. AREA OF SANITARY SEWER TO BE REHABILITATED	ASPT No. 1 OF SHEET
3. AREA OF SANITARY SEWER TO BE REMOVED	
4. AREA OF SANITARY SEWER TO BE RECONSTRUCTED	
5. AREA OF SANITARY SEWER TO BE REPLACED	

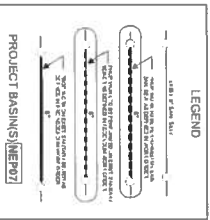
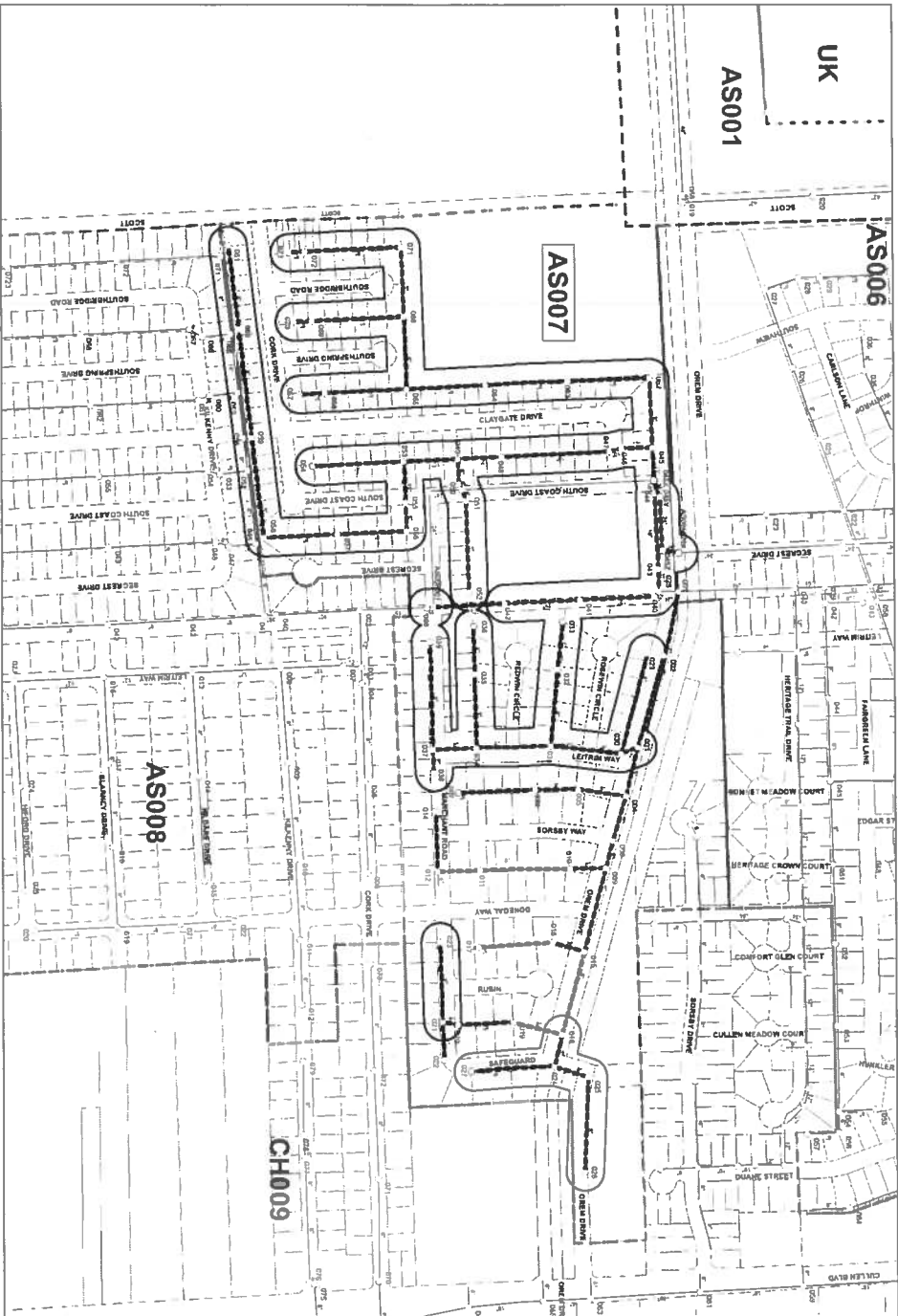
NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:	QUALITY CONTROL LAB: Rohm & Haas, Houston, TX 77042 3002 PROGRESS DRIVE P.M. NO. 7137482948
1. ALL LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE BASED ON THE CITY OF HOUSTON'S RECORD DRAWINGS AND FIELD SURVEY DATA.	CONTRACTOR: Rohm & Haas, Houston, TX 77042 3002 PROGRESS DRIVE P.M. NO. 7137482948
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.	
3. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE OF THE QUALITY AND QUANTITY SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWING.	
4. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	
5. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	
6. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	
7. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	
8. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	
9. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	
10. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.	

QUADRANT:	NW
KEY MAP:	4890
TILE NUMBER:	4895A, 487C
C MAP:	C057B

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: SOUTH ACRES
 Council District: D



NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE

<p>GENERAL NOTES:</p> <p>1. ALL LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>2. AFTER RECEIPT OF INSPECTION VIDEO CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF THE DATE OF RECEIPT.</p> <p>3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p>	<p>QUALITY CONTROL LAB</p> <p>Soil Science Corporation, Inc. 10000 Katy Road, Suite 100 Houston, TX 77054 PHONE NO. 713/242-2177 FAX NO. 713/242-2148</p>	<p>CONTRACTOR:</p> <p>Proctor & Associates, LLC 10000 Katy Road, Suite 100 Houston, TX 77054 PHONE NO. 1-800-237-2222 FAX NO. 1-800-237-2224</p>
--	---	--

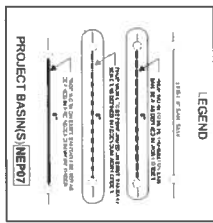
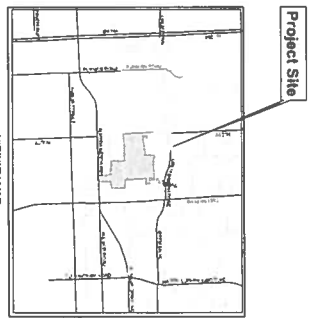
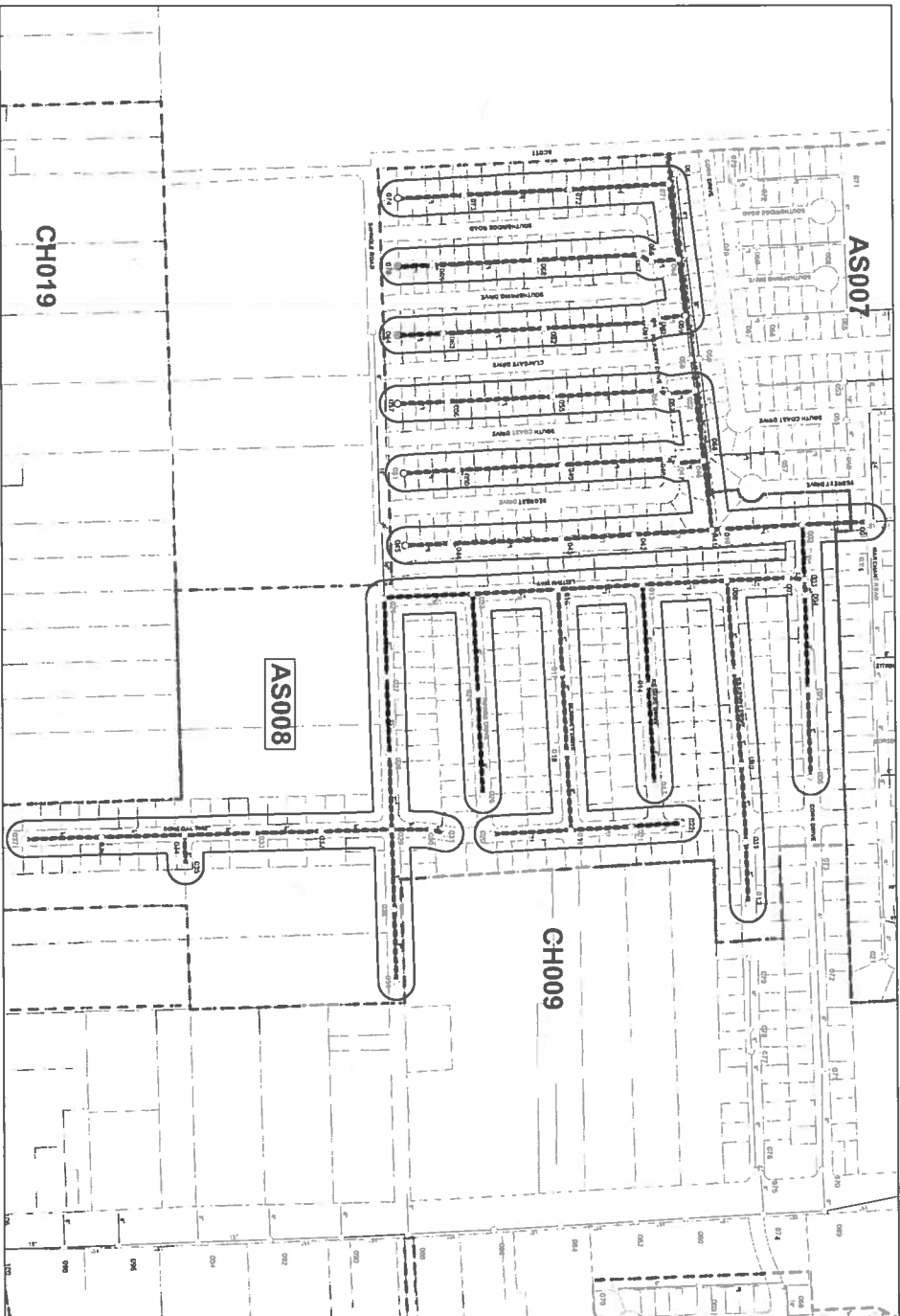
QUADRANT:	SE
KEY MAP:	573L
TILE NUMBER:	5452c
C MAP:	C0894

DATE:	1/20/09
SCALE:	1" = 300'
DESIGNER:	R.A. HARRIS
CHECKER:	J. G. SMITH

<p>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING</p> <p>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH</p> <p>SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION</p> <p>WORK ORDER DRAWING</p>
<p>WORK ORDER NO. 5</p>
<p>WWS NO. R-000266-0154-4</p>
<p>OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600010837</p>
<p>WWS FILE NO. 4277-47</p>
<p>COLLECTOR & PIPES UNDER REPAIR</p>
<p>CONTRACT NUMBER: 0000000000</p>
<p>CITY OF HOUSTON</p>

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: SOUTH ACRES ESTATES
 Council District: D



NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	

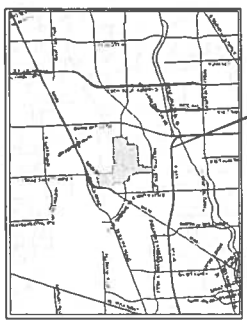
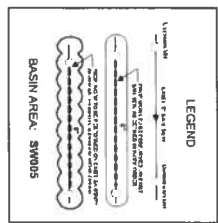
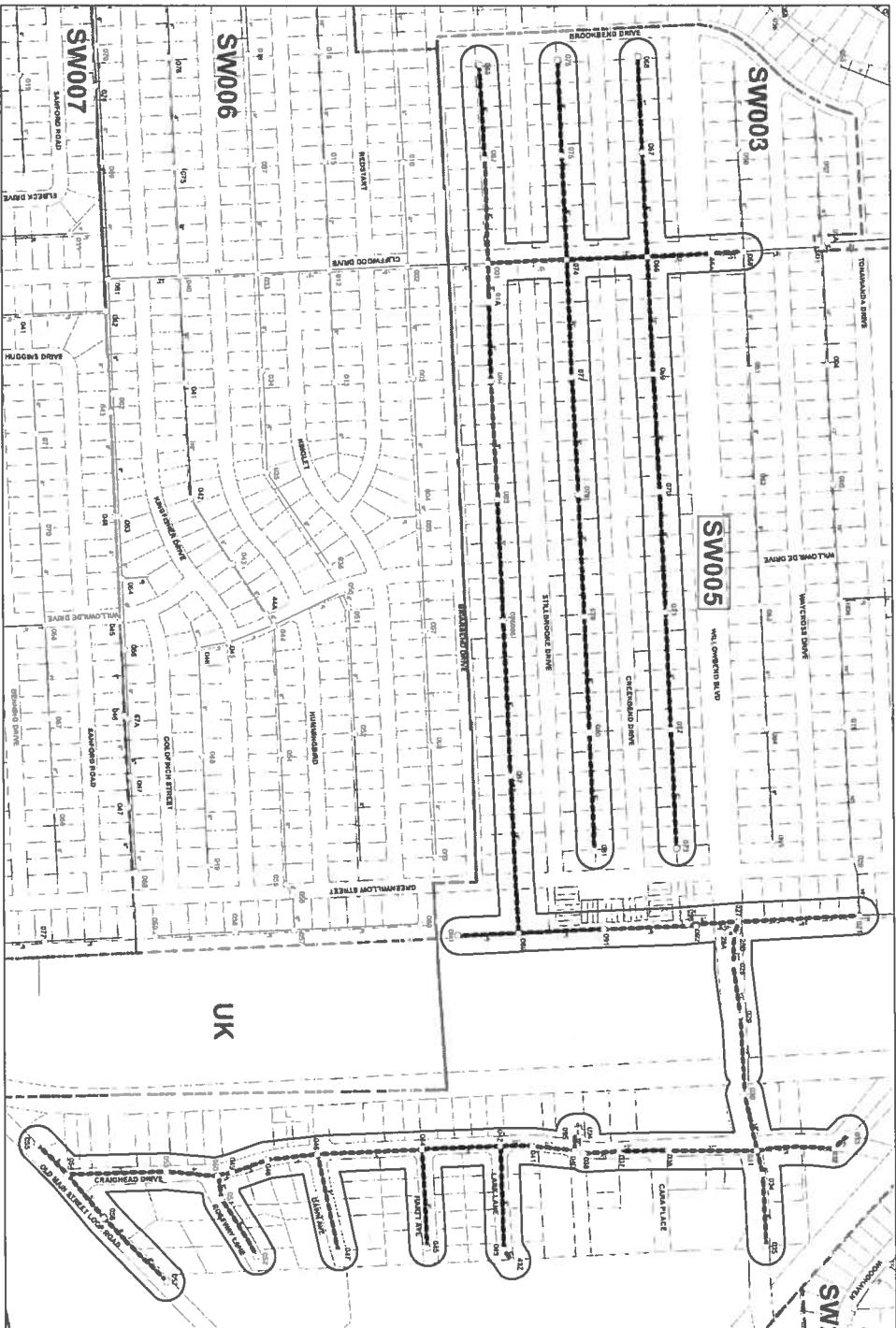
<p>GENERAL NOTES:</p> <p>1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS, LATEST EDITION.</p> <p>2. ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE STATE OF TEXAS.</p> <p>4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND UTILITIES AT ALL TIMES.</p> <p>5. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.</p>	<p>QUALITY CONTROL:</p> <p>John K. Kolar, P.E., License No. 11717902 PHONE NO. 713-748-3177 FAX NO. 713-748-3148</p> <p>CONTRACTOR:</p> <p>Reynolds Water Services, LLC License No. 0022310291 PHONE NO. 602-231-0291 FAX NO. 602-231-0294</p>
--	---

QUADRANT: SW	KEY MAP: 5/734	TITLE NUMBER: 5451A

<p>CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION WORK ORDER DIVISION WORK ORDER DRAWING</p>	<p>DATE: 11/14/11</p> <p>SCALE: 1" = 32'</p> <p>DATE: 11/14/11</p> <p>BY: J. B. BROWN</p>
<p>PROJECT NO.: 4277-47</p> <p>WORK ORDER NO.: 6</p> <p>WBS NO.: R-000266-0154-4</p> <p>DATELINE ADOPTION NO.: 4500010037</p>	<p>CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION WORK ORDER DIVISION WORK ORDER DRAWING</p>

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: WILLOW BEND
 Council District: K



NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CHECK LOCATION AND DATE FROM THE MAP OR RECORDS.
2. ALL REVISIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THIS DRAWING SHALL BE NUMBERED AND DATED.
3. ALL REVISIONS AND ADDITIONS SHALL BE MADE IN THE ORIGINAL DRAWING.
4. ALL REVISIONS AND ADDITIONS SHALL BE MADE IN THE ORIGINAL DRAWING.

QUALITY CONTROL LAB
 BAKER DONOHUE CONSULTANTS, INC.
 1400 WEST 17TH STREET, SUITE 100
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058
 PHONE NO. (713) 742-3177
 FAX NO. (713) 742-3174

CONTRACTOR
 RINGIER VENTURES ENGINEERING, LLC
 1400 WEST 17TH STREET, SUITE 100
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058
 PHONE NO. 1-800-237-0222
 FAX NO. 1-800-237-0228

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 531VYZ
TITLE NUMBER: 51534
C MAP: C0841

DATE	6/10/2012
SCALE	1" = 20'
DESIGN	SA
CHECKED	SA
APPROVED	SA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION
 PROJECT: WILLOW BEND SANITARY SEWER
 WORK ORDER NO. 7
 WBS NO. R-000266-0154-4
 DRAWING NO. 4600010837

CITY OF HOUSTON

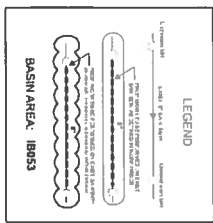
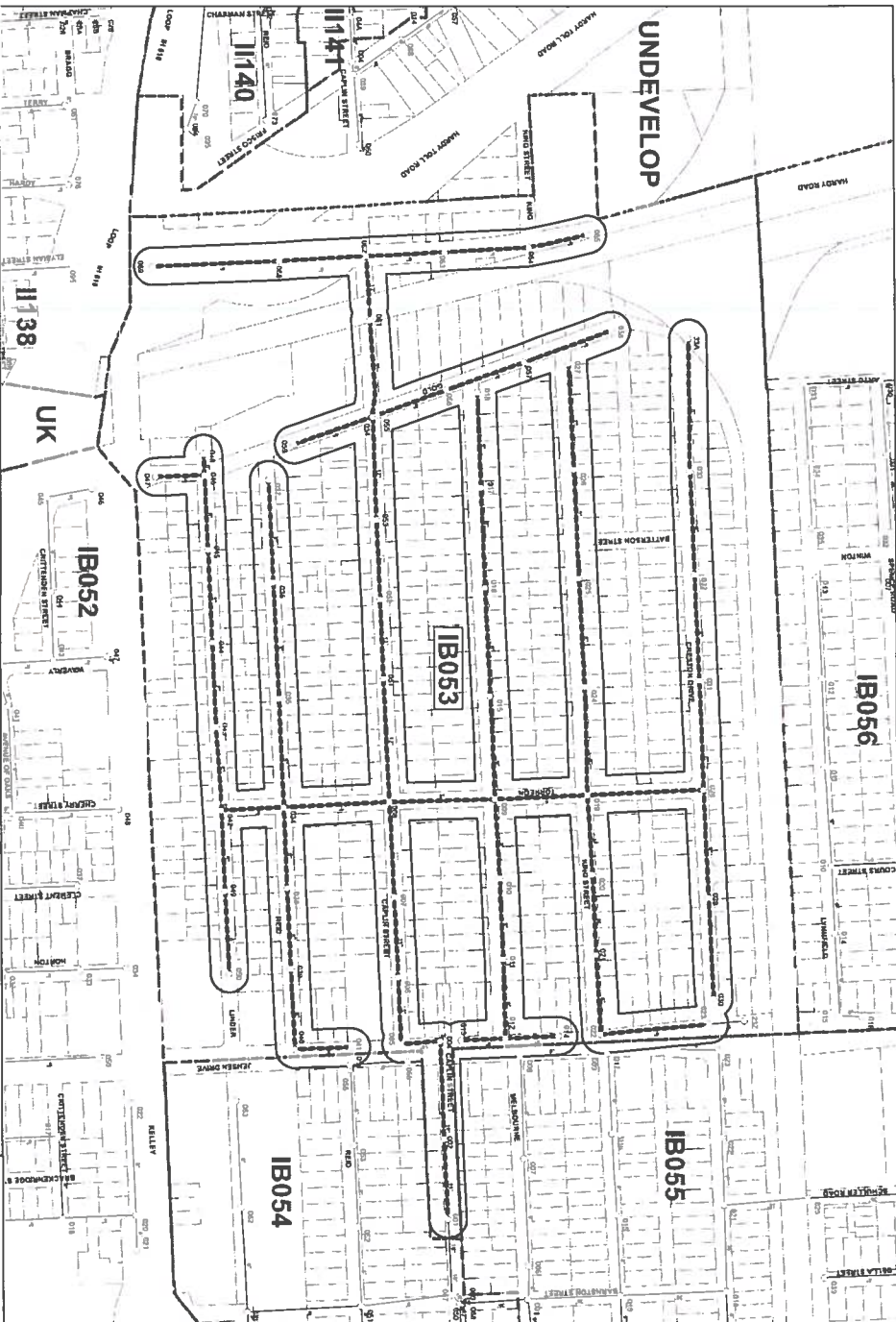
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH

Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation

Subdivision: CRESTON PLACE

Council District: H



NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE

<p>GENERAL NOTES:</p> <p>1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SANITARY SEWER AND TELEVISION SEWER CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SANITARY SEWER AND TELEVISION SEWER REHABILITATION.</p> <p>4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SANITARY SEWER AND TELEVISION SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION.</p>	<p>QUALITY CONTROL, L.L.B.</p> <p>1000 Mainway Houston, TX 77002 PHONE NO. 713/758-3117 FAX NO. 713/758-3128</p>	<p>CONTRACTOR, S.C.</p> <p>18155 210th Avenue Houston, TX 77058 PHONE NO. 281/217-2322 FAX NO. 281/217-2324</p>
--	---	--

<p>QUADRANT: NE</p> <p>KEY MAP: 453R, 454N</p> <p>TILE NUMBER: 5459a</p> <p>C MAP: C0656</p>
--



VICINITY MAP

<p>CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION WORK ORDER DRAWING</p>
<p>DATE: 4/27/17</p>
<p>WORK ORDER NO.: 9</p>
<p>ISSUE NO.: R-000266-0154-4</p>
<p>DATE: 4/27/17</p>
<p>PROJECT NO.: 4600010837</p>

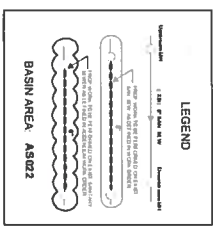
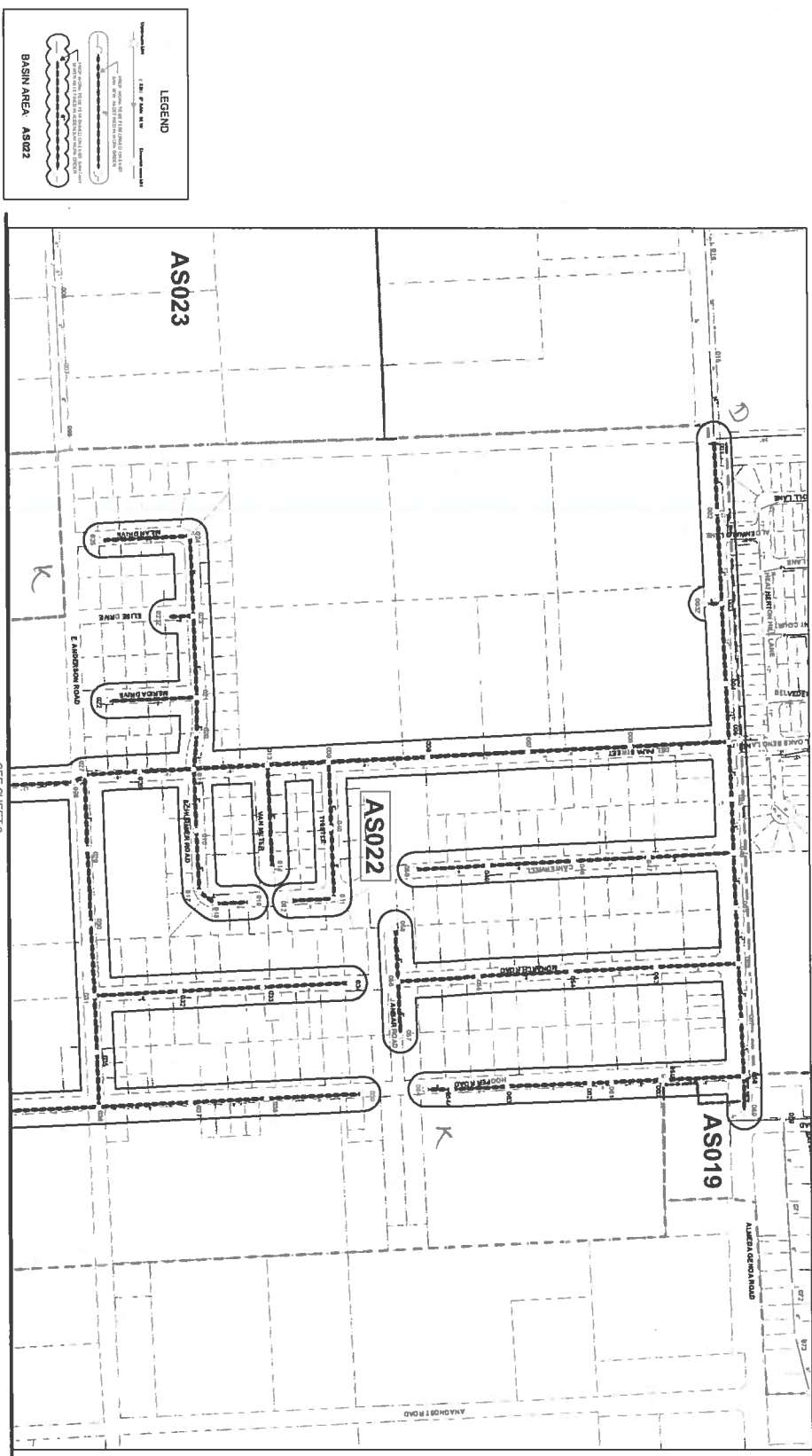
CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH

Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation

Subdivision: MONARCH ESTATES
Council District: K



NO.	REVISION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:
 1. EXISTING CONDITIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
 3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.



QUALITY CONTROL:
 Dallas Area Council of Engineers, Inc.
 PROJECT NO. 4800010837
 PHONE NO. (713) 764-2148
 FAX NO. (713) 764-2148

CONTRACTOR:
 Piquette Water Treatment, LLC
 PROJECT NO. 4800010837
 PHONE NO. 1-800-237-0252
 FAX NO. 1-800-237-0254

QUAD/PANT: SW
KEY MAP: 572/UV
TILE NUMBER: 5351c
C MAP: C0702

DATE: 11/28/11
SCALE: 1" = 30'
DESIGNER: S.A. HARRIS
CHECKER: S.A. HARRIS
PROJECT NO. 1 OF 2 SHEETS

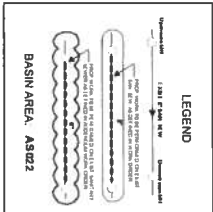
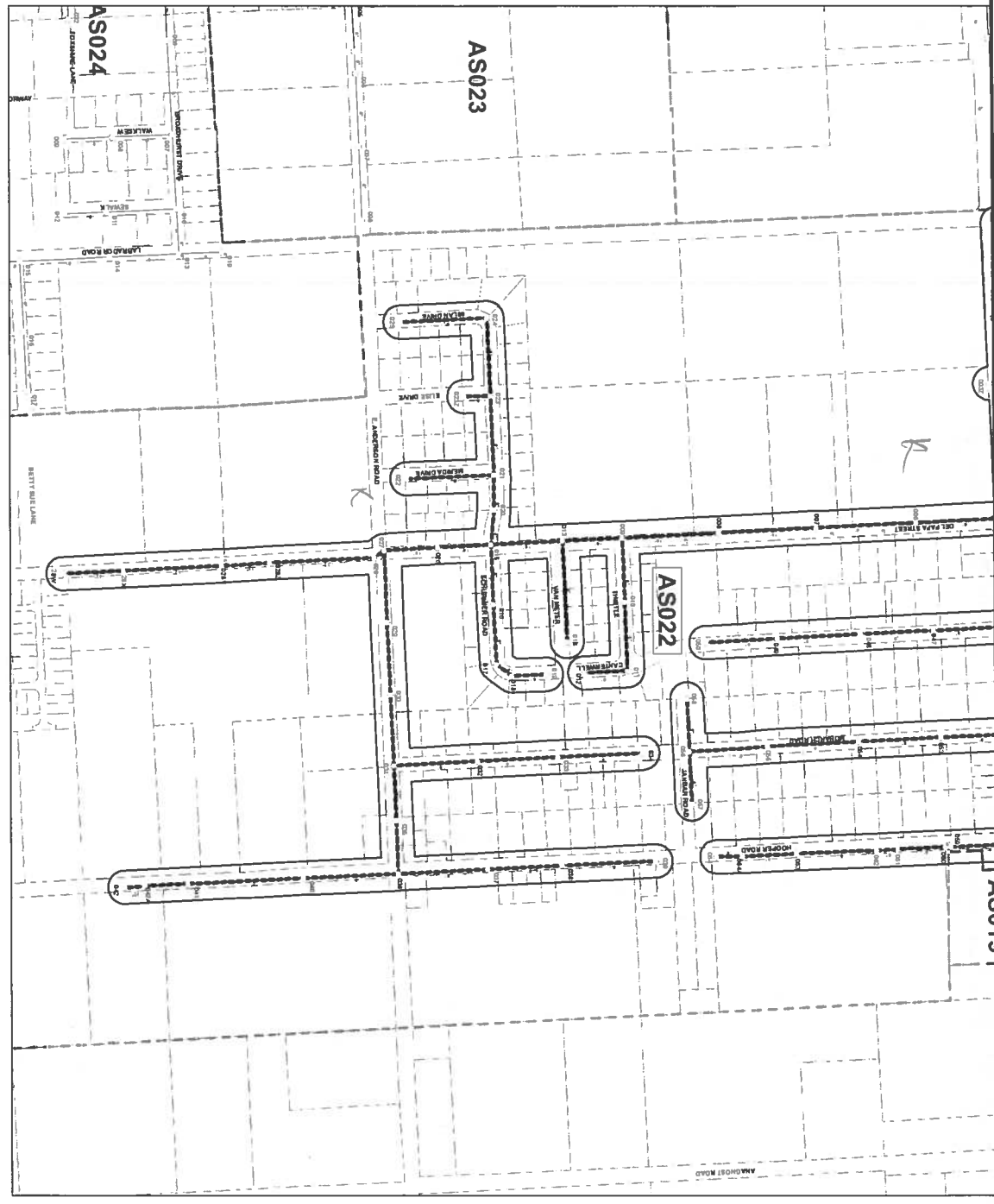


Project Site

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION
 SUBDIVISION: MONARCH ESTATES
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: K

WWS FILE NO.: 4277-47
WORK ORDER NO.: 10
WWS NO.: R-000266-0154-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.: 4800010837

DATE: 11/28/11
SCALE: 1" = 30'
DESIGNER: S.A. HARRIS
CHECKER: S.A. HARRIS
PROJECT NO. 1 OF 2 SHEETS



NO.	REVISION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING LOCATIONS, DEPTHS, AND SIZES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

2. ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWERAGE AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB

Dallas Area Council of Engineers, Inc.

PHONE NO. (713) 748-2177

FAX NO. (713) 748-2174

CONTRACTOR

Proctor, Voss & Associates, LLC

PHONE NO. 1-800-231-2822

FAX NO. 1-800-231-2824

QUADRANT: SW

KEY MAP: 5721UV

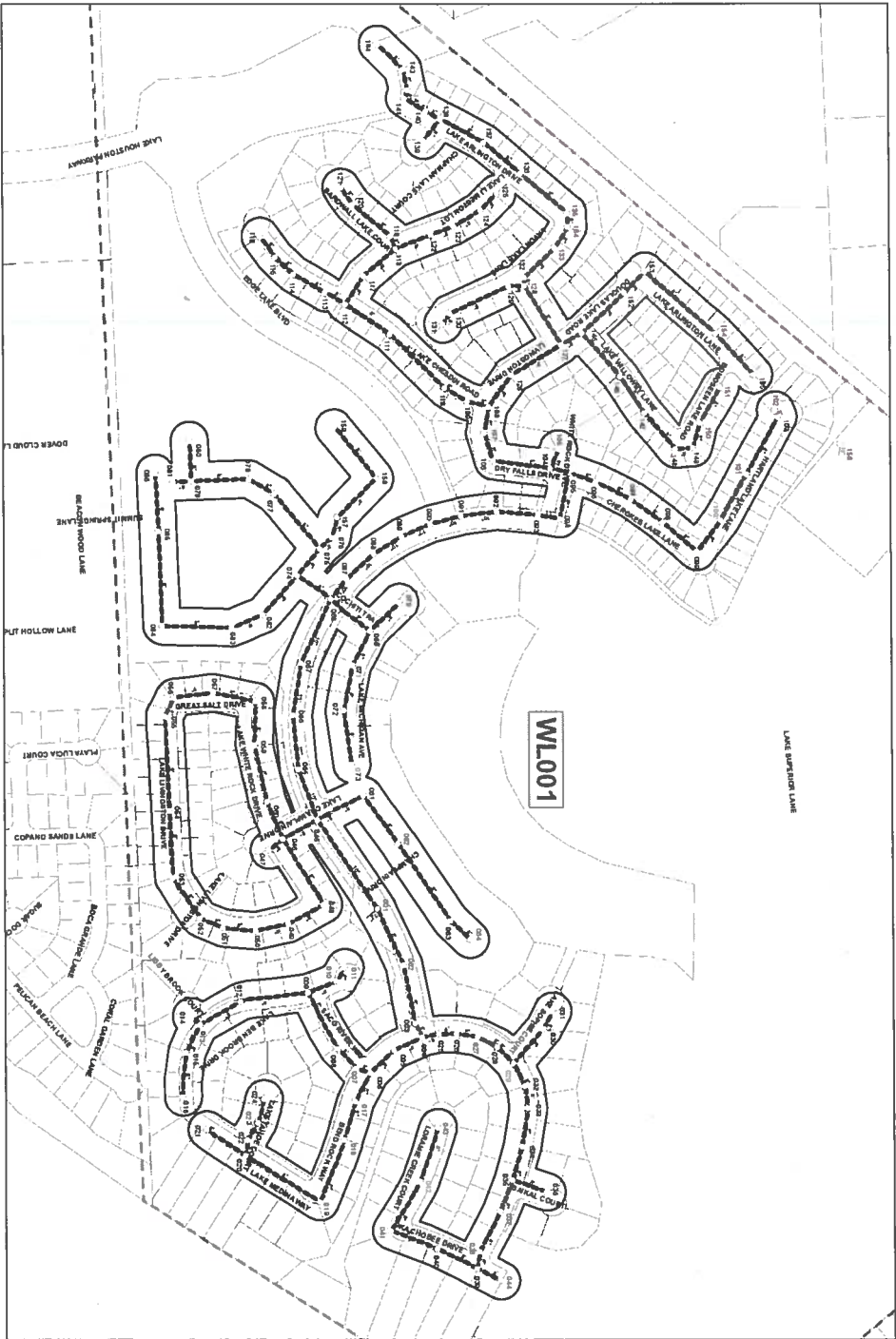
TITLE NUMBER: 5351c

C-MAP: C0702

DATE: 01/28/01	DEPARTMENT: CITY OF HOUSTON
SCALE: 1" = 40'	DEPARTMENT: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
DRAWN BY: R.A. KIMMEL	DEPARTMENT: WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH
CHECKED BY: J. J. HARRIS	DEPARTMENT: SANITARY SEWER DESIGN AND TELEVISION INSPECTION WORK ORDER DRAWING
DATE: 01/28/01	WORK ORDER NO: 4271-47
SCALE: 1" = 40'	WORK ORDER NO: 10
DRAWN BY: R.A. KIMMEL	WORK ORDER NO: R-000266-0154-4
CHECKED BY: J. J. HARRIS	WORK ORDER NO: 4600010837

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: WOODLAWN ACRES
 Council District: E



LEGEND

1. 1/4" = 1' Scale
 2. 1/4" = 1' Scale
 3. 1/4" = 1' Scale

BASIN AREA, WL001

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS, LATEST EDITION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS, LATEST EDITION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS, LATEST EDITION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
 QUALITY CONTROL LAB
 10000 Katy Road, Suite 100
 Houston, TX 77055
 PHONE NO. 713.724.2177
 FAX NO. 713.724.2148

CONTRACTOR
 CONTRACTOR
 10000 Katy Road, Suite 100
 Houston, TX 77055
 PHONE NO. 1-800-237-0292
 FAX NO. 1-800-237-0291

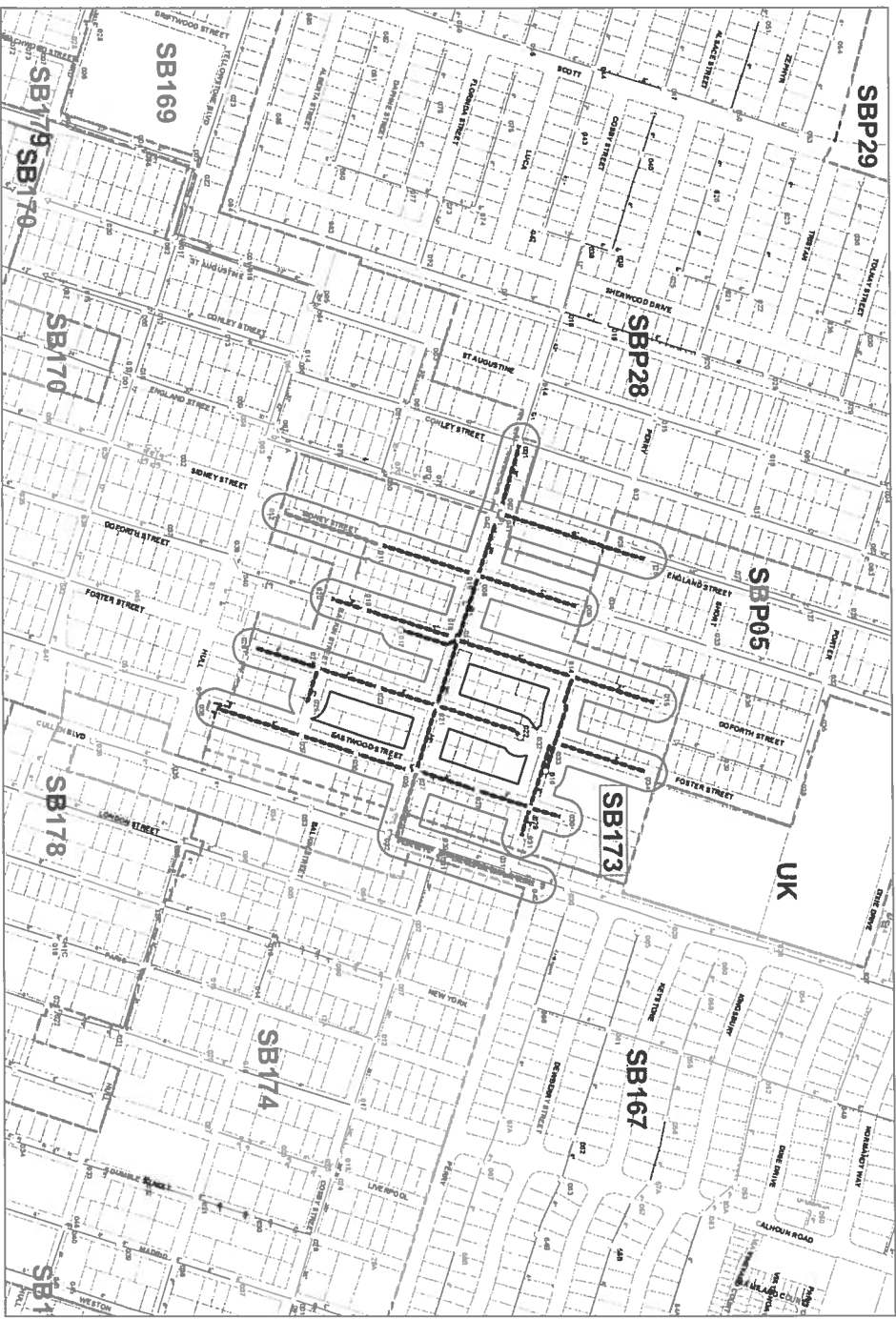
QUADRANT NE
KEY MAP 377G.L.M
TILE NUMBER 5888B
C MAP C0727



CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION WORK ORDER DRAWING
WMA FILE NO. 4271-47
WORK ORDER NO. 11
WBS NO. R-0002066-0154-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4800010837
DATE 10/26/11
SCALE 1" = 100'
DRAWN BY P. HERRERA
CHECKED BY J. HERRERA
DATE 11/1/11

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: BELMONT
 Council District: D



Project Site

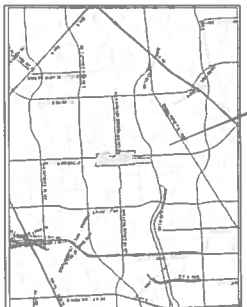
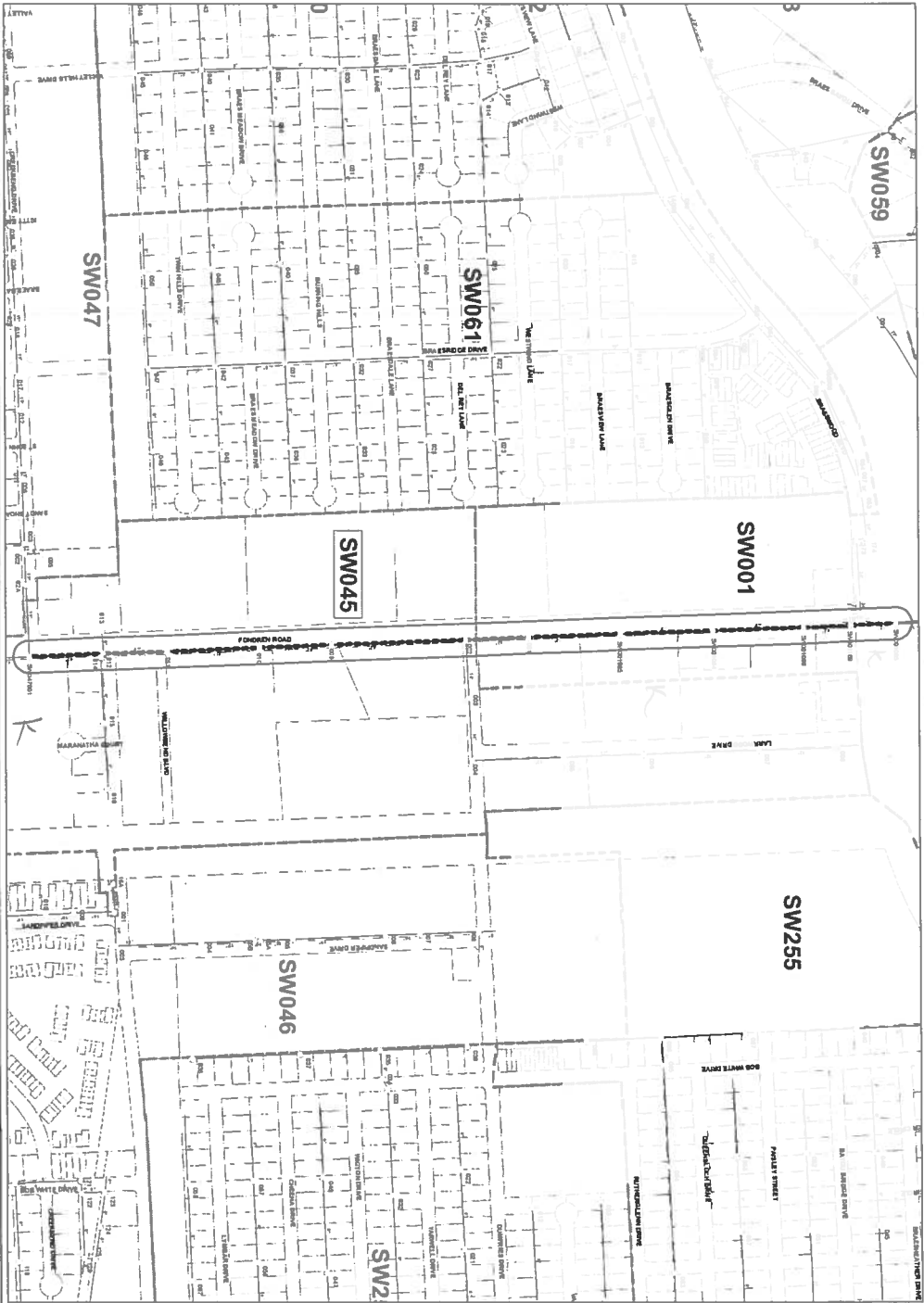
VICINITY MAP

NO	REVISION	DATE	GENERAL NOTES	QUALITY CONTROL LAB	CONTRACTOR	QUADRANT:	DATE
1	ISSUE LOCATION MAP AND STATION SETS AND IDENTIFY ALL SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION LOCATIONS. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION.			QUALITY CONTROL LAB Dallas Area Corporation, Inc. 17171 1702 PHONE NO (713) 784-3177 FAX NO (713) 784-3148	CONTRACTOR Harris Vantage Corporation, LLC 6600 PHONE NO 1-282-231-2252 FAX NO 1-282-231-2254	SE 533M 5454A C0728	DATE 1/28/2011 SCALE AS SHOWN DRAWN BY M.A. HARRIS CHECKED BY M.A. HARRIS

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION REPORT
 WORK ORDER NUMBER
 4277-47
 WORK ORDER NO. 12
 WBS NO. R-000266-0154-4
 OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600010637
 PROJECT TITLE
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION REPORT
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS DIVISION
 DATE OF INSPECTION
 1/28/2011

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: FONDREN SW BRAESGATE
 Council District: C



NO.	REVISION	DATE

<p>GENERAL NOTES:</p> <p>1. EXACT LOCATION, NUMBER, SIZE AND DEPTH OF ALL MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED SHALL BE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.</p> <p>2. ALL RECONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>3. ALL RECONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p>	<p>QUALITY CONTROL LAB:</p> <p>SHAW-WALKER CONSULTANTS, INC. 1377942 PHONE NO. (713) 784-2177 FAX NO. (713) 784-2148</p> <p>CONTRACTOR:</p> <p>Parsons Water Management, LLC 780209 PHONE NO. 1-800-237-0252 FAX NO. 1-800-237-0254</p>
--	---

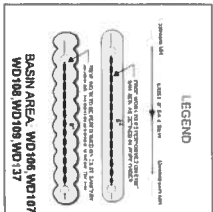
<p>CLIENT: SW</p> <p>KEY MAP: 5300/Z</p> <p>TITLE NUMBER: 5053-C</p> <p>C-MAP: C07033</p>

<p>CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION PROJECT NO. 14-0000000000</p> <p>WM FILE NO. 4277-47</p> <p>WORK ORDER NO. 14</p> <p>WBS NO. R-000286-0154-4</p> <p>CUTURE AGREEMENT NO. 4800010837</p>
--

<p>DATE: 05/29/11</p> <p>SCALE: 1" = 300'</p> <p>DESIGNER: M. HARRIS</p> <p>CHECKED: J. P. SHER</p>

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: BRIARMEADOW
 Council District: F



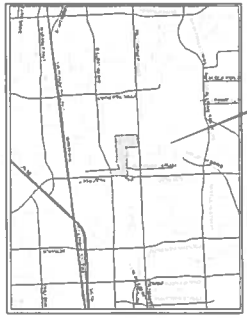
NO	REVISION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:
 1. LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS SHALL BE OBSERVED.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
 3. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
 Soils Knowledge Corporation, Inc.
 11000 Katy Road, Suite 100
 Houston, TX 77058
 PHONE NO. (713) 768-3717
 FAX NO. (713) 768-3748

CONTRACTOR:
 Parsons Construction, LLC
 15000 Katy Road, Suite 100
 Houston, TX 77058
 PHONE NO. 1-409-231-2122
 FAX NO. 1-409-231-2124

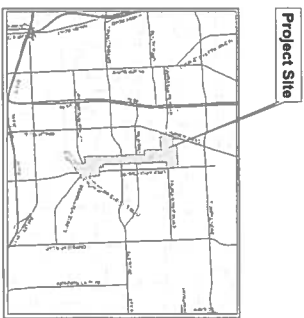
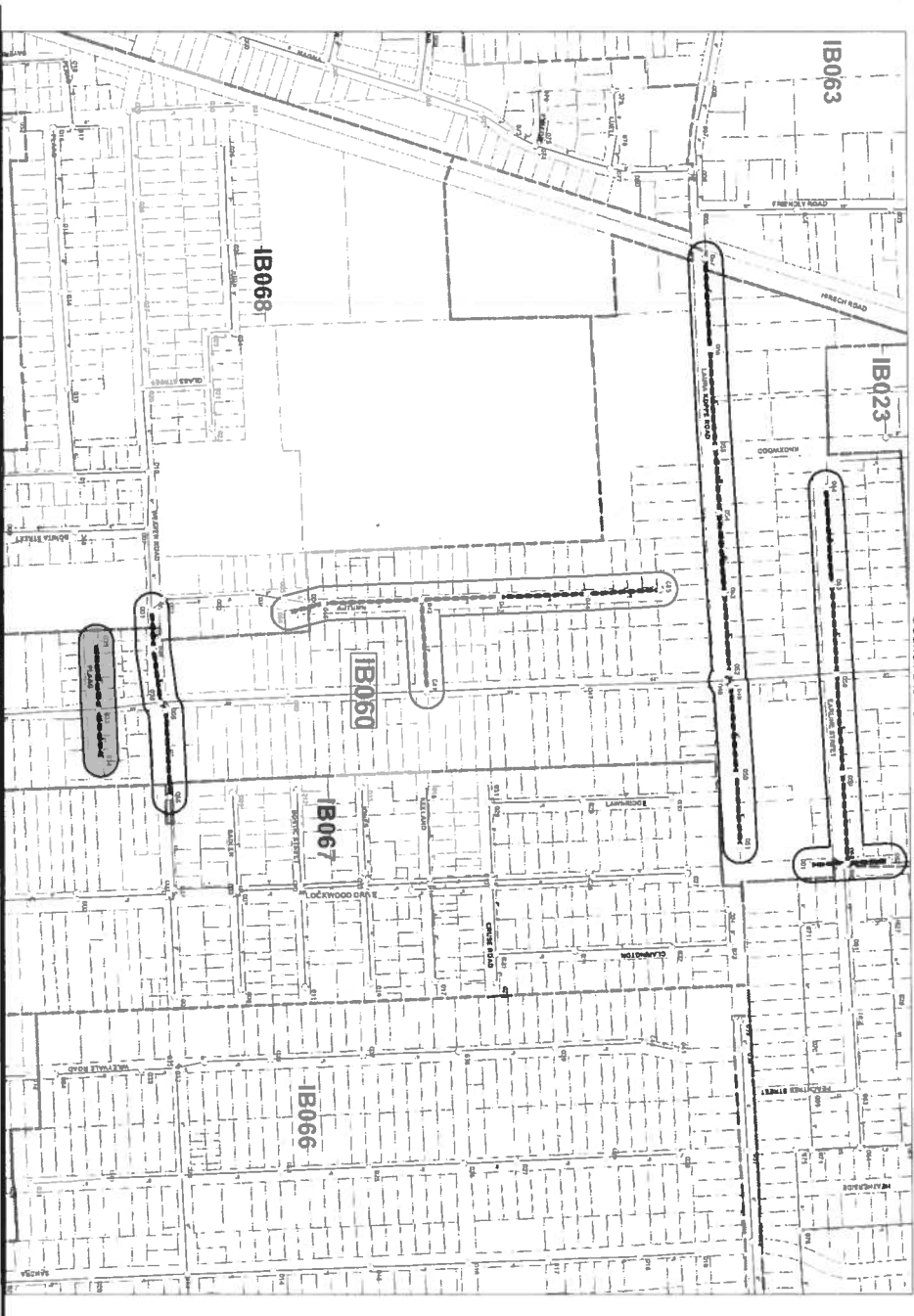
QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 490V
TILE NUMBER: 50564
C MAP: C0735



CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION WORK ORDER DRAWING
WW FILE NO. 4277-47
WORK ORDER NO. 15
WBS NO. R-000266-D-154-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4800010837
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS OFFICE COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS DIVISION CITY OF HOUSTON APPROVED AND FORWARDED BY (PRINT NAME)
DATE: 12/28/2011 SCALE: 1" = 200' DRAWN BY: R.A. WILSON CHECKED BY: J. W. BERT

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: BUCKINGHAM PLACE
 Council District: B



NO.	REVISION	DATE

<p>GENERAL NOTES</p> <p>1. EXACT LOCATION AND SIZE OF MANHOLE SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.</p> <p>2. EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE REPAIRED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.</p> <p>3. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE REPAIRED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.</p> <p>4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE REPAIRED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.</p>	<p>QUAD: 454F S.L.Q</p> <p>KEY MAP: 5560C</p> <p>TITLE NUMBER: C0739</p>
--	--

<p>QUALITY CONTROL LAB</p> <p>3002 Westchase Dr., Houston, TX 77062</p> <p>PHONE NO. (713) 786-3748</p> <p>FAX NO. (713) 786-3748</p>	<p>CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>Project: Waste Inspection, LLC</p> <p>PHONE NO. (713) 462-2700</p> <p>FAX NO. (713) 462-2700</p>
---	---

<p>DATE: 08/01/15</p> <p>SCALE: 1" = 30'</p> <p>DATE: 08/01/15</p> <p>SHEET NO. 1 OF 4 SHEETS</p>	<p>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING</p> <p>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH</p> <p>SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION</p> <p>WORK ORDER NUMBER</p> <p>WORK FILE NO. 4277-47</p> <p>WORK ORDER NO. 15</p> <p>ISSUE NO. P-000265-0154-4</p> <p>CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. 4600010837</p>
---	--



LEGEND

Basin Area: IB060

Basin Area: IB060

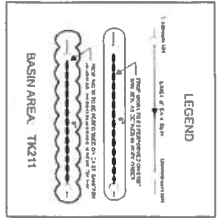
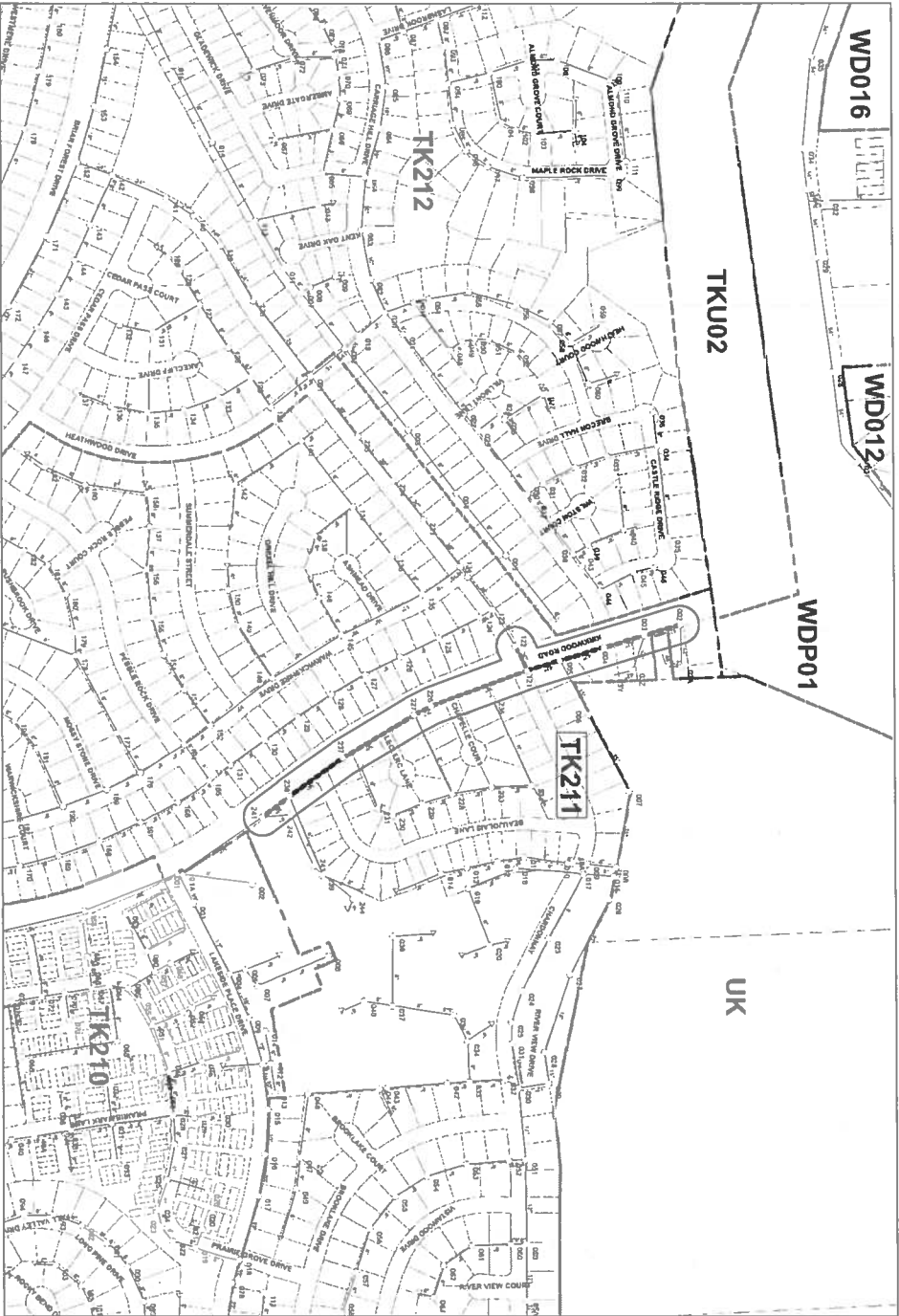
Basin Area: IB060

NO.	REVISION	DATE
	DESCRIPTION	
		
<p>GENERAL NOTES</p> <p>1. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINES, SIZE AND LOCATION SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY ALL EXISTING LINES AND LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. ALL NEW LINES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THIS MAP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.</p> <p>2. ALL NEW LINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON SANITARY SEWER DESIGN MANUAL.</p>		
		
<p>QUALITY CONTROL</p> <p>3025 West Loop West, Suite 1000 Houston, TX 77024 Tel: 713.775.3748 Fax: 713.775.3748</p>		
<p>CONTRACTOR</p> <p>Parsons Brinckerhoff 10015 Katy Road, Suite 1000 Houston, TX 77054 Tel: 281.462.2722 Fax: 281.462.2722</p>		
QUADRANT:	NE	
KEY MAP:	4541 G.L.O.	
TILE NUMBER:	5560c	
C MAP:	C0739	

CITY OF HOUSTON	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REMEDIATION WORK ORDER DRAWING	
WORK ORDER NO.	18
WORK ORDER NO.	4277-47
WORK ORDER NO.	R-000056-0154-4
WORK ORDER NO.	4600010937
DATE:	08/11/2011
SCALE:	1" = 40'
DRAWN BY:	W. J. BROWN
CHECKED BY:	J. D. J. SMITH

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
 Subdivision: COUNTRY VILLAGE
 Council District: G



NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:	
1.	DATE OF DESIGN: 08/20/2002
2.	DATE OF REVIEW OF PROJECTIONS: 08/20/2002
3.	DATE OF FIELD SURVEY: 08/20/2002
4.	DATE OF CONSTRUCTION: 08/20/2002
5.	DATE OF COMPLETION: 08/20/2002
6.	DATE OF AS-BUILT: 08/20/2002
7.	DATE OF FINAL REVIEW: 08/20/2002
8.	DATE OF FINAL APPROVAL: 08/20/2002
9.	DATE OF FINAL RECORDING: 08/20/2002
10.	DATE OF FINAL ARCHIVING: 08/20/2002

QUALITY CONTROL LAB:	CONTRACTOR:
BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP, INC. 1000 WEST 17TH STREET, SUITE 100 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058 PHONE NO. (713) 248-2177 FAX NO. (713) 248-2184	BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP, INC. 1000 WEST 17TH STREET, SUITE 100 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058 PHONE NO. (713) 248-2177 FAX NO. (713) 248-2184

QUADRANT:	SW
KEY MAP?	4891LN
TILE NUMBER:	4857D
C-MAP?	C0736

DATE:	08/20/2002
SCALE:	1" = 20'
DRAWN BY:	K.A. HARRIS
CHECKED BY:	L. DE WARE

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION WORK ORDER DRAWING
WORK ORDER NO: 4217-47
WORK ORDER NO: 17
WORK NO.: R-001266-0154-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO: 4600010837

CITY OF HOUSTON

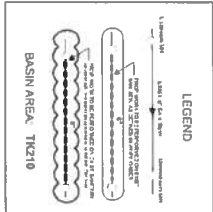
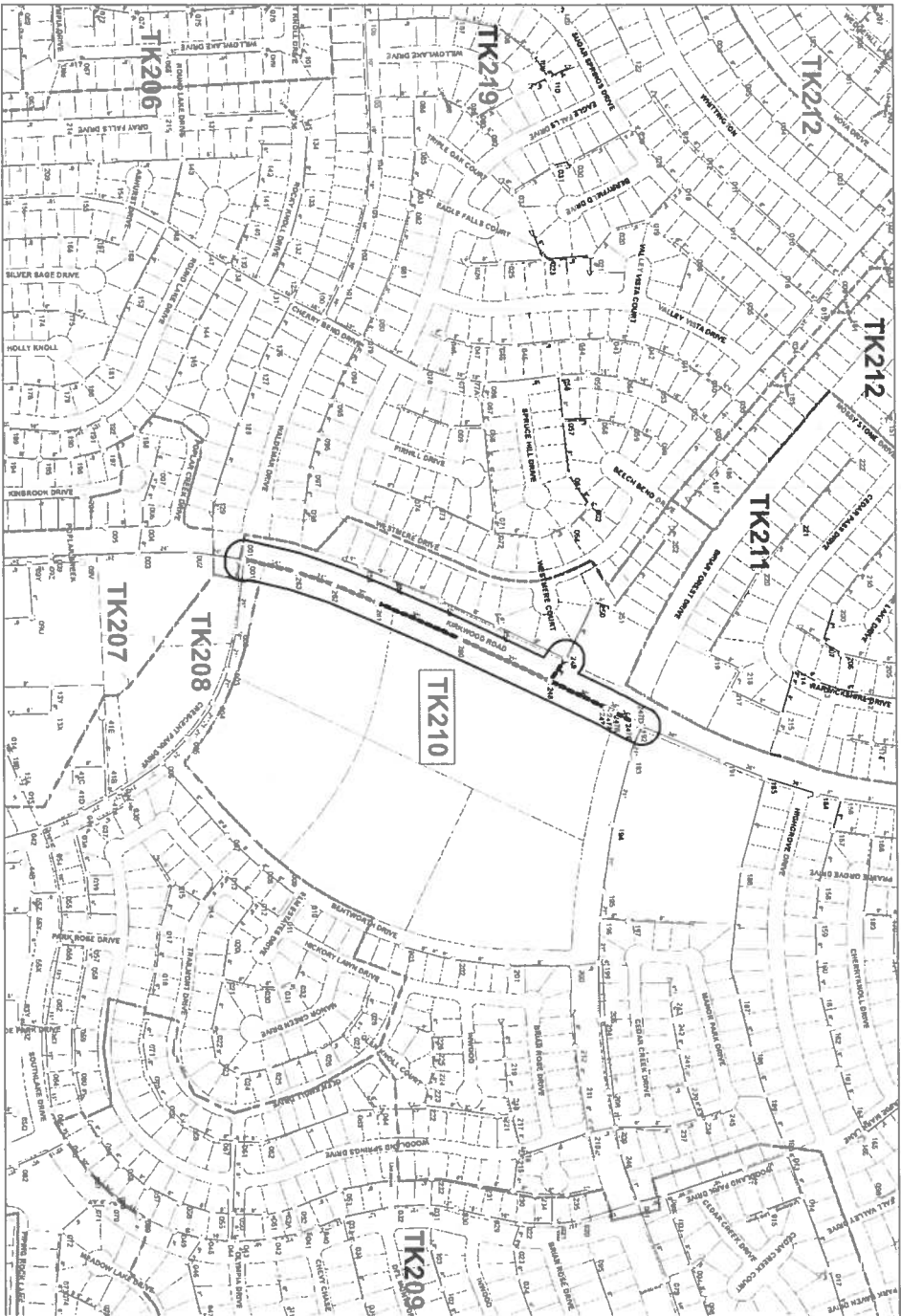
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH

Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation

Subdivision: ASHFORD VILLAGE

Council District: G



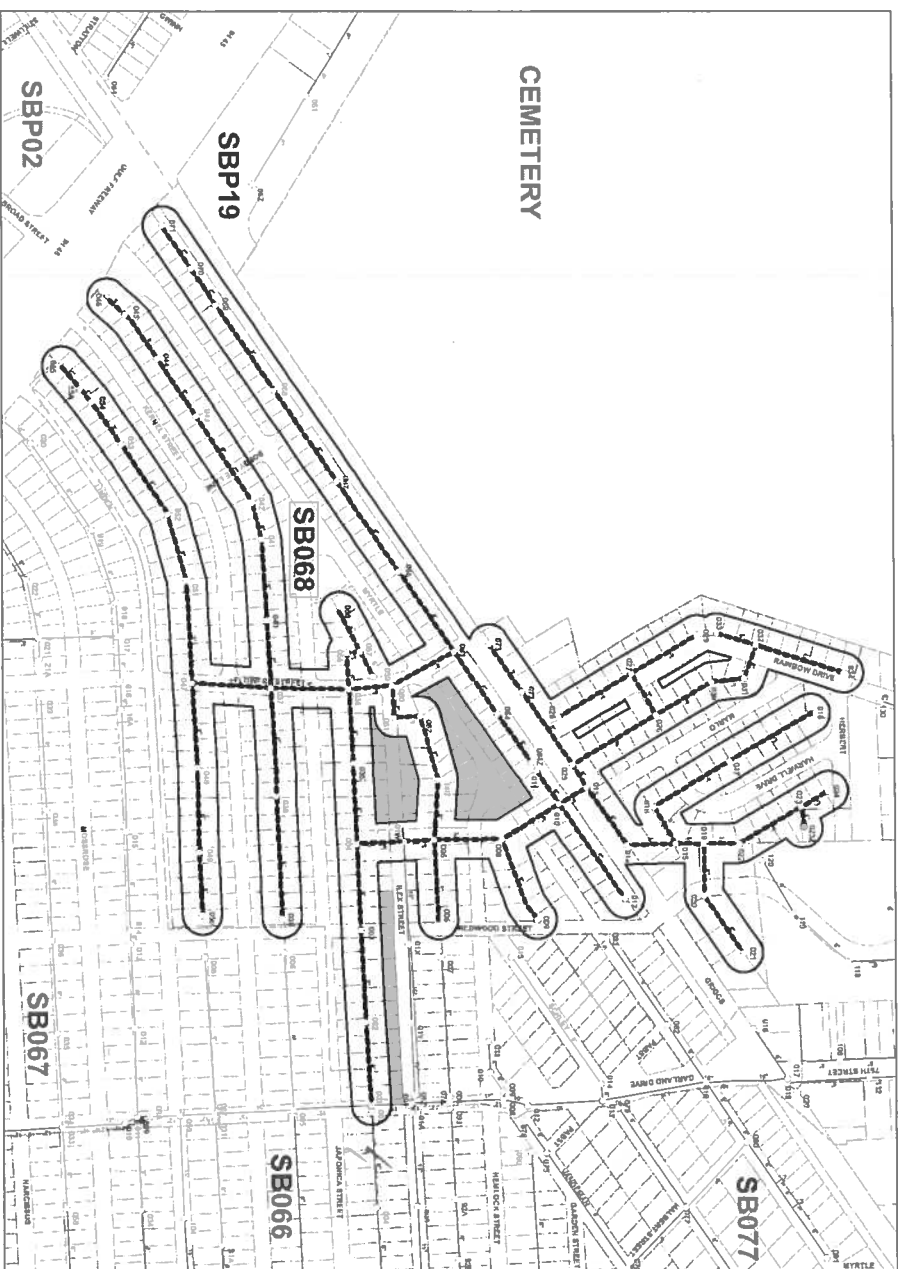
NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE

<p>GENERAL NOTES:</p> <p>1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p>	<p>QUALITY CONTROL:</p> <p>1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p>	<p>CONTRACTOR:</p> <p>1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.</p>	<p>QUADRANT: SW</p> <p>KEY MAP: 489N/S</p> <p>TILE NUMBER: 48564</p> <p>C-MAP: C0737</p>
--	--	---	--

<p>DATE: 11/20/21</p> <p>SCALE: 1" = 200'</p> <p>DRN BY: R. B. SMITH</p> <p>REVISIONS: 1 OF 1</p>	<p>CITY OF HOUSTON</p> <p>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING</p> <p>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH</p> <p>SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION</p> <p>PROJECT NO.: 4277-47</p> <p>WORK ORDER NO.: 18</p> <p>WBS NO.: R 000266-0154-4</p> <p>OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.: 4600010837</p>
---	--

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION
 Subdivision: PECAN PARK
 Council District: 1



LEGEND

1. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAINS
 2. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LATERALS
 3. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES
 4. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER BASINS
 5. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER VALVES
 6. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER PIPES
 7. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES
 8. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER TRENCHES
 9. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER TRENCHES TO BE REMOVED
 10. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER TRENCHES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED
 11. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER TRENCHES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED
 12. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER TRENCHES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED AND REPAIRED
 13. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER TRENCHES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED AND REPAIRED AND REPAIRED

BASIN AREA: SB068

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES

1. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED TO MATCH THE EXISTING MAINS AND LATERALS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED.

2. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED TO MATCH THE EXISTING MAINS AND LATERALS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED.

3. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED TO MATCH THE EXISTING MAINS AND LATERALS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED AND REGRADED.



QUALITY CONTROL

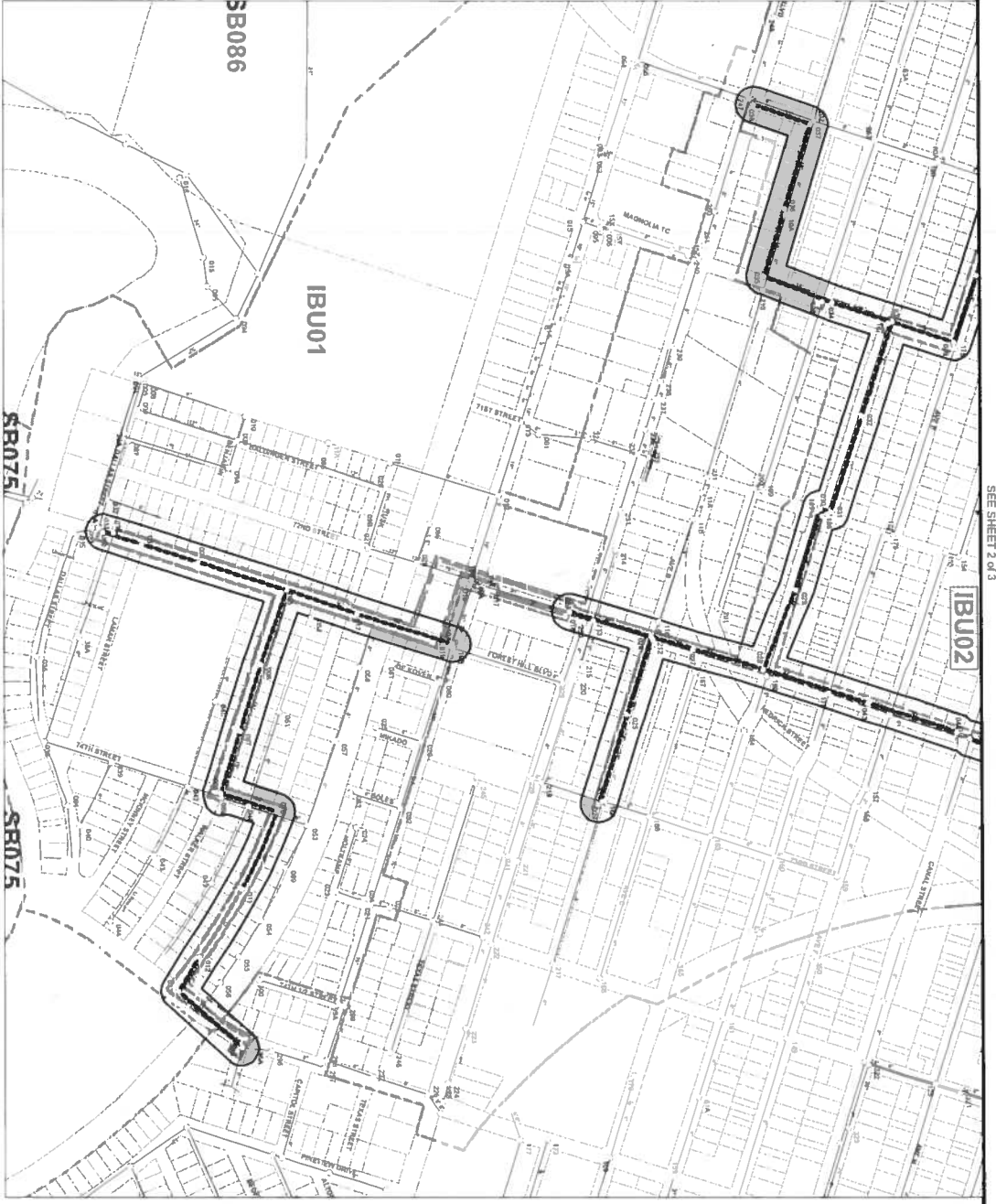
Responsible Engineer: [Name]
 Project Engineer: [Name]
 Date: [Date]
 Scale: [Scale]

CONTRACTOR

Responsible Engineer: [Name]
 Project Engineer: [Name]
 Date: [Date]
 Scale: [Scale]

QUADRANT: SE
KEY MAP: 534D.H.535E
TILE NUMBER: 5555B
C-MAP: C0755

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION WORK ORDER BRANCH
WORK ORDER NO: 19
WORK ORDER NO: R-000286-0154-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO: 4690010837
DATE: 10/20/13
SCALE: 1" = 30'
DRAWN BY: [Name]
CHECKED BY: [Name]
DATE: 10/20/13



LEGEND

1. EXISTING SEWER MAINS
2. EXISTING SEWER MANHOLES
3. EXISTING SEWER BASINS
4. EXISTING SEWER VALVES
5. EXISTING SEWER STRUCTURES
6. EXISTING SEWER PIPES
7. EXISTING SEWER FITTINGS
8. EXISTING SEWER ACCESSORIES
9. EXISTING SEWER EQUIPMENT
10. EXISTING SEWER MATERIALS

BASIN AREA: IBU02

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	
2	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
3	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
4	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
5	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
6	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
7	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
8	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
9	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	
10	REVISED PER CITY ENGINEER COMMENTS	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS EXISTING.
2. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
3. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
4. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
5. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
6. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
7. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
8. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
9. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.
10. ALL NEW SEWER MAINS, MANHOLES, BASINS, VALVES, STRUCTURES, PIPES, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS SHALL BE SHOWN AS PROPOSED.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
 Houston
 11111 West Loop South
 Houston, TX 77042
 PHONE NO. 713/782-2177
 FAX NO. 713/782-2178

CONTRACTOR
 R. W. H. Construction, LLC
 11111 West Loop South
 Houston, TX 77042
 PHONE NO. 713/782-2177
 FAX NO. 713/782-2178

QUADRANT: NE
KEY MAP: 4955.2.V.VW
TILE NUMBER: 5558D
C-MAP: C0785

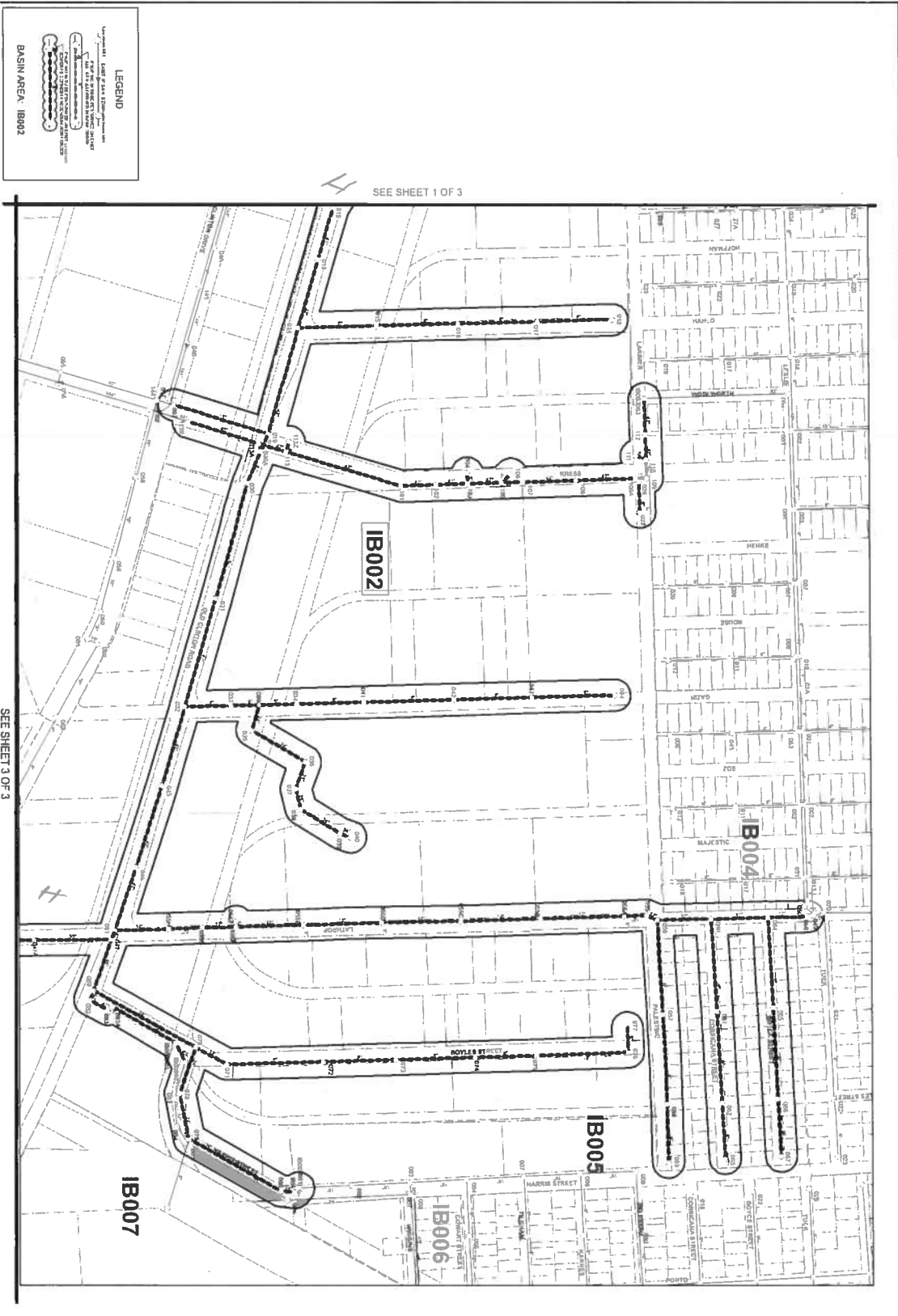
DATE: 12/22/11
SCALE: 1" = 30'
DESIGNER: R. W. H. Construction
DATE: 12/22/11

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION SUPPORT OF REHABILITATION
 (SSE) SECTION (SSE) DIVISION

WORK ORDER NO.: 21
WORK ORDER NO.: R-000286-0154-4
OUTLIE AGREEMENT NO.: 4600010837

PROJECT: SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION
COLLECTOR: 18" DIA. SANITARY SEWER PIPE

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ENGINEER & DESIGNER OF RECORD



SEE SHEET 1 OF 3

SEE SHEET 3 OF 3

LEGEND

1. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER

2. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE

3. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT

4. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE

5. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT

6. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT

7. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT

8. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT

9. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT

10. LINE OF SANITARY SEWER WITH MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT AND VALVE AND CLEANOUT

BASIN AREA: IB002

NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
2. ALL NEW SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
3. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
4. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
5. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
6. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
7. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
8. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
9. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.
10. ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED TO THE PROPOSED SIZE AND LOCATION.

QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
 Public Works Department, Inc.
 177704
 PHONE NO. 713.748.3774
 FAX NO. 713.748.3774

CONTRACTOR:
 Public Works Department, Inc.
 177704
 PHONE NO. 713.748.3774
 FAX NO. 713.748.3774

QUADRANT: SE

KEY MAP: 494M, R.L. 495N

TILE NUMBER: 5557A

C-MAP: C0758

DATE: 2/28/2013

SCALE: 1" = 40'

DRAWN BY: A.A. [Name]

CHECKED BY: J. [Name]

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REMEDIATION
 WORK ORDER DRAWING

WORK ORDER NO.: 22

W.O. FILE NO.: 4277-47

W.O. NO.: R-000285-0154-4

OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.: 4600010837

COLLECTION SYSTEM: 1.5 IN. D. SANITARY SEWER

CONSTRUCTION: 1.5 IN. D. SANITARY SEWER

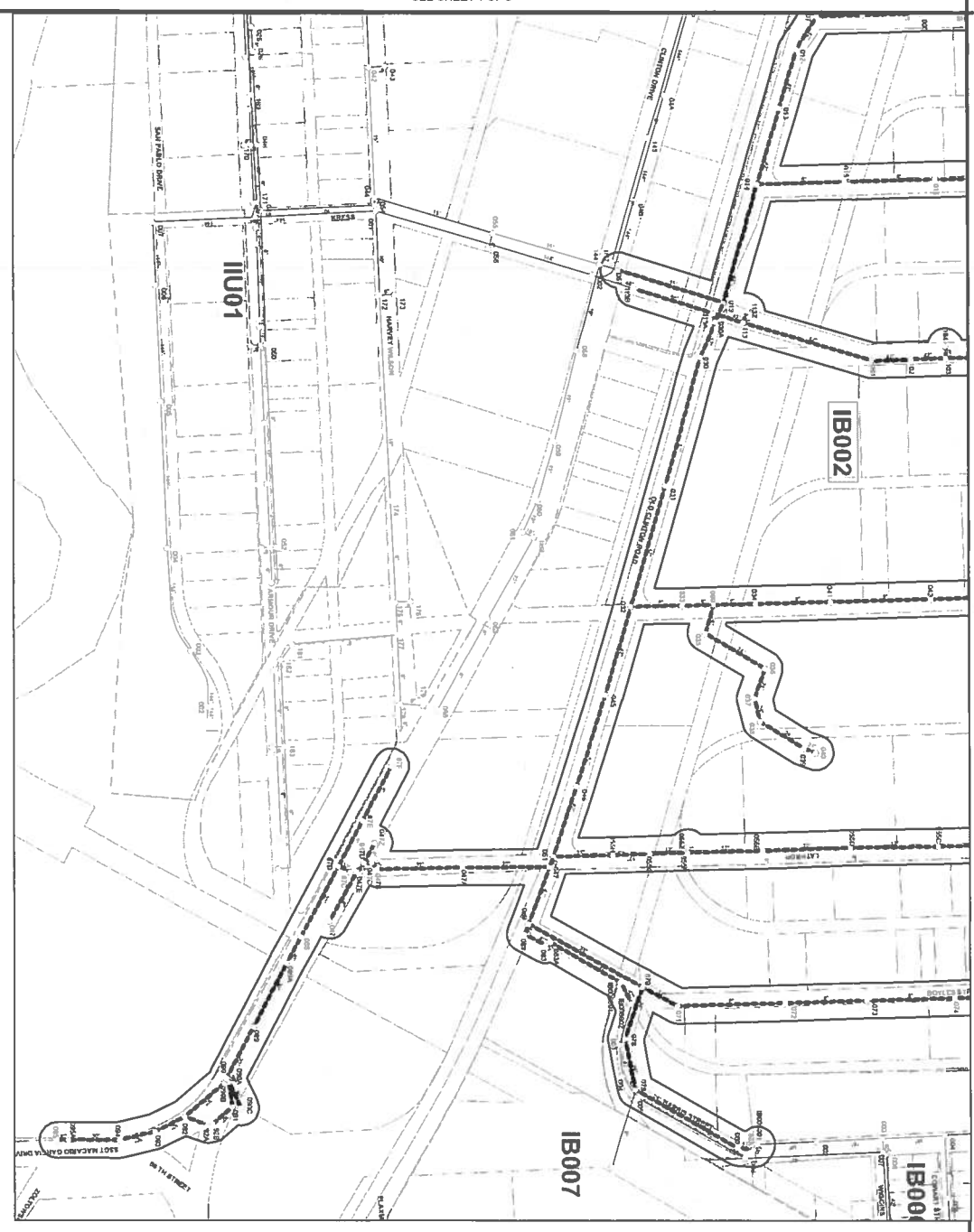
CONTRACT NO.: 1.5 IN. D. SANITARY SEWER

DATE: 2/28/2013

SCALE: 1" = 40'

DRAWN BY: A.A. [Name]

CHECKED BY: J. [Name]



SEE SHEET 1 OF 3

LEGEND

BASIN AREA: IB002

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON RECORD DRAWINGS AND FIELD SURVEY.
2. ALL NEW UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION.
3. ALL NEW UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION.



QUALITY CONTROL LIAISON
 Robert A. ...
 PHONE NO. 713/482374

CONTRACTOR
 ...
 PHONE NO. 1-800-231-0282

QUADRANT: SE
KEY MAP: 494M, R.L. 495N
TILE NUMBER: 5957A
C.M.A.P.: C0758

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 WASTEWATER OPERATIONS DIVISION
 SANITARY SEWER CLEANING AND TELEVISION
 INSPECTION IN SUPPORT OF REMEDIATION
 WORK SHEET DRAWING

WORK ORDER NO.: 22
WBS NO.: R-000265-0154-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.: 4600010837

DATE: 03/23/2011
SCALE: 1" = 20'
DESIGNER: S.A. ...
REVISION: 1 OF 3, MACT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District A

20DOB9528-A&S 10-ft-wide water line easement - Tract 5A - Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Robert Kness, Windrose Land Services, Inc., on behalf of CND-long Point, LLC, (John Burchfield, General Counsel) and HT & Associates, Inc., (Bich-Ngoc T. Tran, President), for abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766, Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Robert Kness, Windrose Land Services, Inc., 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 325, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of CND-Long Point, LLC, (John Burchfield, General Counsel) and HT & Associates, Inc., (Bich-Ngoc T. Tran, President), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766. CND-Long Point, LLC, the property owner, plans to construct single family homes in the location of the subject water line easement. HT & Associates, Inc., the other abutting property owner, plans to incorporate its portion of the subject water line easement within the property as currently utilized. It was determined that no public utilities are located within the subject water line easement.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

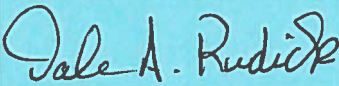


1. The City abandon and sell a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and,
4. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20DOB9528-A&S 10-ft-wide water line easement - Tract 5A - Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B RCA	Backup Material
☐ 20DOB9528-A&S 10-ft-wide water line easement - Tract 5A - Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B MAP	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766. Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: A Key Map: 451S 	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766. **Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Robert Kness, Windrose Land Services, Inc., 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 325, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of CND-Long Point, LLC, (John Burchfield, General Counsel) and HT & Associates, Inc., (Bich-Ngoc T. Tran, President), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766. CND-Long Point, LLC, the property owner, plans to construct single family homes in the location of the subject water line easement. HT & Associates, Inc., the other abutting property owner, plans to incorporate its portion of the subject water line easement within its property as currently utilized. It was determined that no public utilities are located within the subject water line easement.

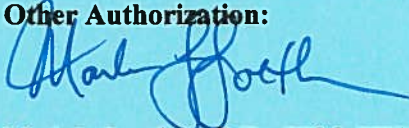
This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and,
4. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

DAR:NPC:dob

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Terry A. Garrison
 Marta Crinejo Daniel Menendez, P.E.
 Eric K. Dargan Patrick Walsh, P.E.
 David Feldman

p:\dob\sy15-034.rc1.doc CUIC #20DOB9528

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

LONG POINT ROAD
(FORMER STATE RD)



HT & Associates, Inc.

3.276 ACRES
WILLIAM TROTT SURVEY
ABSTRACT 766

Parcel SY15-034B
Minor portion of water
line easement to be
abandoned

WILLIAM TROTT SURVEY
ABSTRACT 766

Proposed Abandonment Area
0.0880 Ac. / 3,832 sq. ft.

7.985 ACRES
OUT OF 17,918 ACRES
WILLIAM TROTT SURVEY
ABSTRACT 766

CND-Long Point, LLC

Parcel SY15-034A
Major portion of water
line easement to be
abandoned

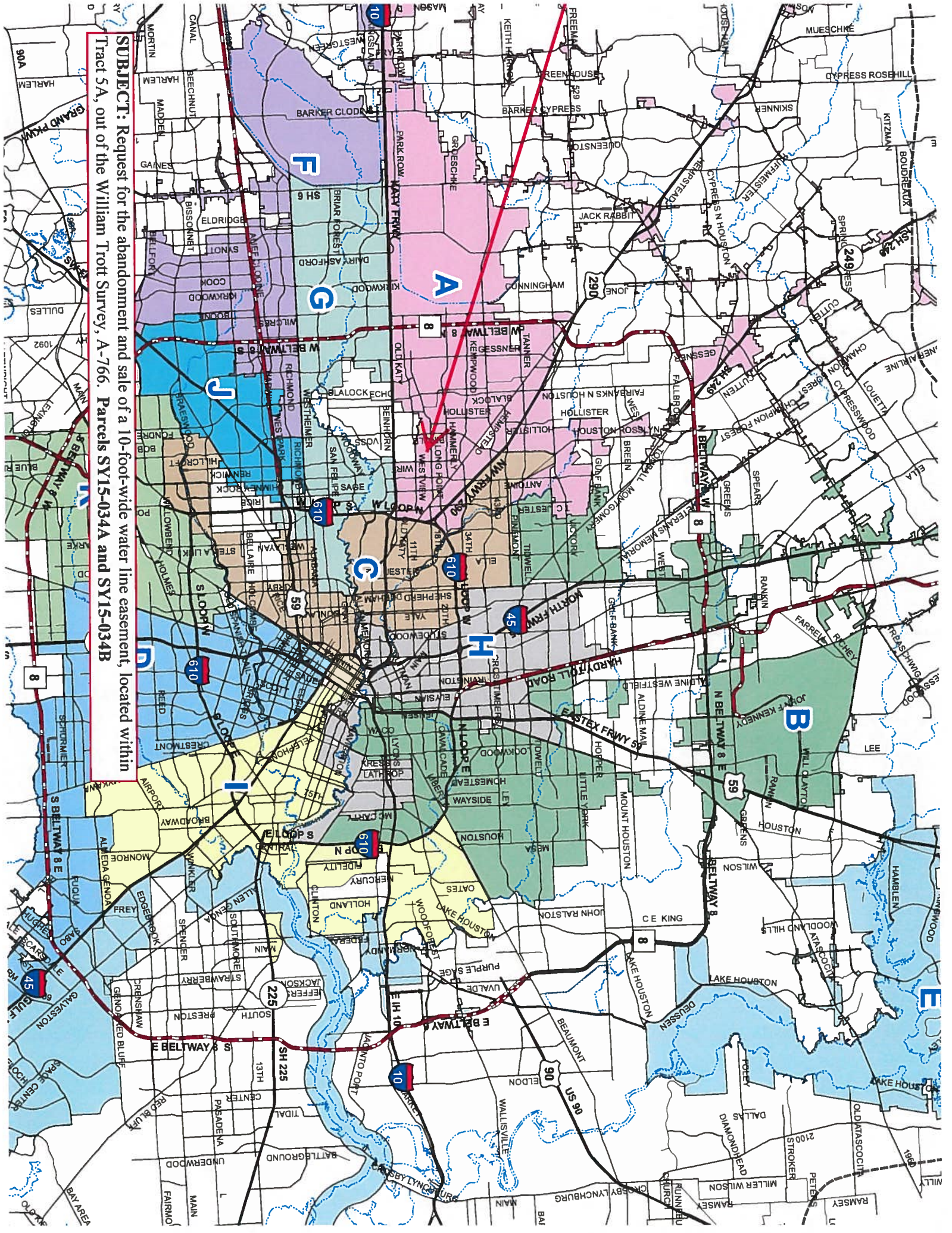
PRCH ROAD
625.52'
N 05°22'51" W

CHILLENDANE BLVD.

S 87°52'42" W 600.17'

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766. Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located within Tract 5A, out of the William Trott Survey, A-766. Parcels SY15-034A and SY15-034B



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2014

10253 - Two Digital Mailing Systems and Two Postage Meters

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

PITNEY BOWES, INC for Lease of Two Digital Mailing Systems and Two Postage Meters from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years - \$77,832.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve a 36-month lease of two digital mailing systems and two postage meters in the total amount of \$77,832.00 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Pitney Bowes, Inc. The new mailing systems and postage meters (units) will be used to process the City's outgoing mail as well as facilitate electronic departmental billing and express package tracking.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, supervision, training and transportation necessary to furnish and install two 2-3000 series digital mailing systems consisting of a power stacker, console, smart program for postage charge back, PC interface, meter interface kit, 70/149 lb. weighing platform and laser printer. Additionally, the lease includes two digital postage meter machines, which will provide electronic delivery, signature confirmation, and certified mail tracking. The new mailing units will replace three- and four-year-old units that are no longer under contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Sections 271.071 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: \$77,832.00 - General Fund (1000)

Source of Funding:

General Fund

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	ARA	832-393-8503
Ray DuRousseau	SPD	832-393-8726
Angela Dunn	SPD	832-393-8746

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA# 10253	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Back Up	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10253

Subject: Lease of Two Digital Mailing Systems and Two Postage Meters from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department S08-E25198

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 02, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393-8503
Ray DuRousseau **Phone:** (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the lease of two digital mailing systems and two postage meters in the total amount of \$77,832.00 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Award Amount: \$77,832.00

Finance Budget

\$77,832.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve a 36-month lease of two digital mailing systems and two postage meters in the total amount of \$77,832.00 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Pitney Bowes, Inc. The new mailing systems and postage meters (units) will be used to process the City's outgoing mail as well as facilitate electronic departmental billing and express package tracking.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, supervision, training and transportation necessary to furnish and install two 2-3000 series digital mailing systems consisting of a power stacker, console, smart program for postage charge back, PC interface, meter interface kit, 70/149 lb. weighing platform and laser printer. Additionally, the lease includes two digital postage meter machines, which will provide electronic delivery, signature confirmation, and certified mail tracking. The new mailing units will replace three- and four-year-old units that are no longer under contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

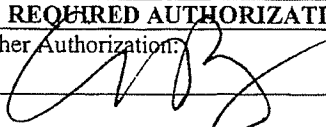
Sections 271.071 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Angela Dunn
PR# 10193228

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:



Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2014

LGL-Sports Authority

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by Harris County-Houston Sports Authority of Tax-Exempt and Taxable Venue District Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series to refinance and restructure Outstanding Venue District Obligations

Background:

The Harris County-Houston Sports Authority ("Sports Authority") was created jointly by the City of Houston (the "City") and Harris County (the "County") for the purpose of financing and developing venues for Houston's professional sports teams, including the Astros, Texans and Rockets, and the Houston Rodeo. The primary methods of financing for the sports venues includes the existing hotel occupancy and car rental taxes ("HOT/CRT taxes") imposed by the Sports Authority in 1997. With the approval of the City and the County, the Sports Authority issued bonds and other obligations for the financing of Minute Maid Park in 1998 and NRG Stadium and Toyota Center in 2001 and 2002 (collectively, the "Venue District Obligations").

The Sports Authority has spent the last 18 months working on a plan to refinance and restructure its existing debt. In this regard, it has worked to negotiate agreements with the tenants and other stakeholders of the sports venues, including a proposed settlement with the bond insurer that would result in the dismissal of certain lawsuits filed separately by the bond insurer and the trustee which are currently pending.

Based on the current plan of finance, which is subject to change, the Sports Authority expects to issue approximately \$620 million of bonds secured by HOT/CRT taxes, \$70 million of bonds secured by NRG Stadium revenues and \$60 million of bonds secured by Toyota Center revenues.

Section 335.073 (a) of the Local Government Code requires approval by the City and the County of bonds to be issues by the Sports Authority. The board of directors of the Sports Authority took formal action on October 23, 2014, requesting that the City and County approve the issuance of bonds. In order to move forward with the finance plan, the Sports Authority must now obtain formal approval from the City and County to authorize the Sports Authority to issue bonds to refinance and restructure some or all of the Venue District Obligations. The Sports Authority expects the County to consider the item on or about November 11, 2014.

Should both the City and the County approve, the Sports Authority will be authorized to issue bonds in one or more tax-exempt and taxable series to refund and restructure some or all of the existing Venue District Obligations. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds is not expected to exceed \$750 million, exclusive of costs of insurance, premium and deposits for reserves. With this transaction, the City will continue to honor its existing contractual commitments or 1998 and 2001 to rebate on-site City sales taxes for the NRG Stadium financing, including the refunding and replacement bonds. Other revenues to be pledged to certain of the bonds include NRG Stadium parking and admission taxes imposed by the Sports Authority.


The Finance Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the Sports Authority's issuance of bonds.

Contact Information:

Jennifer Olenick 832.393.9112

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Resolution approving issuance and sale by Harris County-Houston Sports Authority of tax-exempt and taxable venue district revenue bonds to refinance and restructure outstanding venue district obligations.		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance		Origination Date: 10/29/2014	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jennifer Olenick Phone: 832-393-9112		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adoption of a Resolution approving issuance and sale by Harris County-Houston Sports Authority of tax-exempt and taxable venue district revenue bonds in one or more series to refinance and restructure outstanding venue district obligations.				
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Budget:	
Source of Funding: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Other (Specify) [] Enterprise Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Harris County-Houston Sports Authority ("Sports Authority") was created jointly by the City of Houston (the "City") and Harris County (the "County") for the purpose of financing and developing venues for Houston's professional sports teams, including the Astros, Texans and Rockets, and the Houston Rodeo. The primary methods of financing for the sports venues includes the existing hotel occupancy and car rental taxes ("HOT/CRT taxes") imposed by the Sports Authority in 1997. With the approval of the City and the County, the Sports Authority issued bonds and other obligations for the financing of Minute Maid Park in 1998 and NRG Stadium and Toyota Center in 2001 and 2002 (collectively, the "Venue District Obligations"). The Sports Authority has spent the last 18 months working on a plan to refinance and restructure its existing debt. In this regard, it has worked to negotiate agreements with the tenants and other stakeholders of the sports venues, including a proposed settlement with the bond insurer that would result in the dismissal of certain lawsuits filed separately by the bond insurer and the trustee which are currently pending. Based on the current plan of finance, which is subject to change, the Sports Authority expects to issue approximately \$620 million of bonds secured by HOT/CRT taxes, \$70 million of bonds secured by NRG Stadium revenues and \$60 million of bonds secured by Toyota Center revenues. Section 335.073(a) of the Local Government Code requires approval by the City and the County of bonds to be issued by the Sports Authority. The board of directors of the Sports Authority took formal action on October 23, 2014, requesting that the City and County approve the issuance of bonds. In order to move forward with the finance plan, the Sports Authority must now obtain formal approval from the City and County to authorize the Sports Authority to issue bonds to refinance and restructure some or all of the Venue District Obligations. The Sports Authority expects the County to consider the item on or about November 11, 2014. Should both the City and the County approve, the Sports Authority will be authorized to issue bonds in one or more tax-exempt and taxable series to refund and restructure some or all of the existing Venue District Obligations. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds is not expected to exceed \$750 million, exclusive of costs of issuance, premium and deposits for reserves. With this transaction, the City will continue to honor its existing contractual commitments of 1998 and 2001 to rebate on-site City sales taxes for the NRG Stadium financing, including the refunding and replacement bonds. Other revenues to be pledged to certain of the bonds include NRG Stadium parking and admission taxes imposed by Sports Authority. The Finance Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the Sports Authority's issuance of the bonds.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2014

MYR-Reso regarding Houston Civic Events, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RESOLUTION authorizing the creation of **HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC**, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation; approving the initial By-Laws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Special Events (MOSE) promotes quality family-oriented entertainment for Houston citizens and visitors that enhances the image of the city and highlights Houston's diverse culture.

Houston is one of a handful of cities that recognizes the benefits of an organized Civic Celebration Program. The economic and social benefits of the program include: helping to bond communities through positive social interaction; providing both awareness and revenue to hundreds of local, regional and national non-profit organizations through event fund raising; creating a positive image of the City through regional and national event publicity; uplifting the economy by providing thousands of jobs created by the special event industry; filling hotel rooms, restaurants and bars through numerous destination events; generating parking revenue for the City as well as private industry; providing sales tax revenue; and, cost savings of City services realized through consolidated oversight and process improvement.

The administration believes MOSE can increase operational efficiencies and achieve greater transparency for special events by forming a component unit specifically for the purpose of accepting sponsorship funding and event revenues as identified in Chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances and the distribution of Hotel Occupancy Tax funds as approved by City Council in December 2013.

Formation of Houston Civic Events Inc. (HCE) results in improved operating efficiencies, cost savings through the elimination of management fees on accounts held in Component Units and retention of interest and investment income

HCE will be a 501(c)3 non-profit, local government corporation and component unit created specifically to support the City's Civic Celebration Program. Under the existing structure, donations and sponsorship revenues received by MOSE are currently housed with two component units, Houston Parks Board, Inc. and Central Houston Civic Improvement, Inc. This change would be codified upon passage of the subsequent item.

It is recommended that City Council take action to approve the resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events Inc., a local government corporation, including: (1) the approval of a certificate of formation; (2) the initial bylaws of HCE's Board of Directors; (3) the authorization for the creation and development of a centralized depository wherein funds allocated for Civic Events may be accessed strictly for City produced special events; and (4) the confirmation of individuals nominated for appointment to HCE's Board of Directors, including the Board Chair.

The proposed Board of Directors has been selected from a cross section of the Houston community. These talented individuals encompass both the diversity of the city and direct knowledge of the special events industry, including sponsorship, marketing and event production

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2013-1146, December 11,2013

Contact Information:

Susan Christian, Director 832.393.0868

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> MYR-Reso regarding Houston Civic Events, Inc. RESO	Backup Material

<p>SUBJECT: A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CREATION OF HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., A LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION; APPROVING THE CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION, THE INITIAL BY-LAWS AND A CENTRALIZED DESPOSITORY FOR FUNDS ALLOCATED FOR SPECIAL EVENTS; APPROVE THE INITIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHAIR OF THE BOARD; AND, APPROVE OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.</p>	<p>Category #</p>	<p>Page 1 of 2</p>	<p>Agenda Item #</p>
---	--------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

<p>FROM (Department or other point of origin): Susan E. Christian, Director 832-393-0868 Mayor's Office of Special Events</p>	<p>Origination Date 10/31/14</p>	<p>Agenda Date</p>
--	---	---------------------------

<p>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: </p>	<p>Council District affected: All</p>
--	---

<p>For additional information contact: Rashaad V. Gambrell Phone: 832.393.6439</p>	<p>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. 2013-1146, Dec. 11, 2013</p>
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events, Inc, a local government corporation, including approval of a certificate of formation, approval of initial bylaws, and approval of Board of Directors.

<p>Amount and Source of Funding: N/A</p>	<p>Finance Budget: N/A</p>
---	---------------------------------------


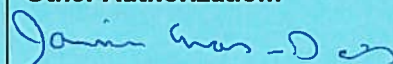
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Mayor's Office of Special Events (MOSE) promotes quality family-oriented entertainment for Houston citizens and visitors that enhances the image of the city and highlights Houston's diverse culture.

Houston is one of a handful of cities that recognizes the benefits of an organized Civic Celebration Program. The economic and social benefits of the program include: helping to bond communities through positive social interaction; providing both awareness and revenue to hundreds of local, regional and national non-profit organizations through event fund raising; creating a positive image of the City through regional and national event publicity; uplifting the economy by providing thousands of jobs created by the special event industry; filling hotel rooms, restaurants and bars through numerous destination events; generating parking revenue for the City as well as private industry; providing sales tax revenue; and, cost savings of City services realized through consolidated oversight and process improvement.

The administration believes MOSE can increase operational efficiencies and achieve greater transparency for special events by forming a component unit specifically for the purpose of accepting sponsorship funding and event revenues as identified in Chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances and the distribution of Hotel Occupancy Tax funds as approved by City Council in December 2013.

Formation of Houston Civic Events Inc. (HCE) results in improved operating efficiencies, cost savings through the elimination of management fees on accounts held in Component Units and retention of interest and investment income.

<p>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</p>		
<p>Finance Director: </p>	<p>Other Authorization: </p>	<p>Other Authorization:</p>

Subject: A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CREATION OF HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., A LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION; APPROVING THE CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION, THE INITIAL BY-LAWS AND A CENTRALIZED DESPOSITORY FOR FUNDS ALLOCATED FOR SPECIAL EVENTS; APPROVE THE INITIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHAIR OF THE BOARD; AND, APPROVE OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

HCE will be a 501(c)3 non-profit, local government corporation and component unit created specifically to support the City's Civic Celebration Program. Under the existing structure, donations and sponsorship revenues received by MOSE are currently housed with two component units, Houston Parks Board, Inc. and Central Houston Civic Improvement, Inc. This change would be codified upon passage of the subsequent item.

It is recommended that City Council take action to approve the resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events Inc., a local government corporation, including: (1) the approval of a certificate of formation; (2) the initial bylaws of HCE's Board of Directors; (3) the authorization for the creation and development of a centralized depository wherein funds allocated for Civic Events may be accessed strictly for City produced special events; and (4) the confirmation of individuals nominated for appointment to HCE's Board of Directors, including the Board Chair.

The proposed Board of Directors has been selected from a cross section of the Houston community. These talented individuals encompass both the diversity of the city and direct knowledge of the special events industry, including sponsorship, marketing and event production, or other experience that would further the mission of the corporation.

CITY OF HOUSTON RESOLUTION NO. 2014- _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CREATION OF HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., A LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION; APPROVING THE CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION; APPROVING THE INITIAL BYLAWS; APPOINTING THE INITIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHAIR OF THE BOARD; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Corporation Act, Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act"), authorizes the creation of a local government corporation to aid and act on behalf of a city to accomplish any governmental purpose of such city; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires that a local government corporation be created in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 394"); and

WHEREAS, the Act further requires that the local government corporation's Certificate of Formation and bylaws shall be in the form and be approved, executed, and filed in the manner prescribed by Chapter 394; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 394 requires, as a condition to the creation of a local government corporation, that at least three (3) or more persons who are residents of the city and are at least eighteen (18) years of age, submit a written application for the incorporation of the local government corporation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas (the "City"), has determined that the City, through the Mayor's Civic Celebration Program administered by the Mayor's Office of Special Events, has a longstanding tradition of fostering, encouraging, promoting, producing and in some instances, sponsoring civic events in recognition of traditional national, state, and local holidays and other special events unique to the City through the Mayor's Office of Special Events;

WHEREAS, the City Council believes the continued growth of civic events in the City and the impact upon the resources of the Mayor's Office of Special Events have created a substantial need for the creation and development of a centralized repository wherein City funds allocated for civic celebrations may be accessed strictly for City produced or sponsored special events; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires, as a governmental purpose of the City, to create a local government corporation to aid and act on behalf of the City to manage funds allocated to the City for use in City produced or sponsored civic events; and

WHEREAS, because local government corporations are not subject to City Charter, Article II, Section 17, the City may choose from time to time to enter into long-term contracts with such local government corporation for any length of term it so desires to enable such local government corporation to more fully and efficiently carry out its purposes; and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to and filed with City Council an application (the "Application," an accurate copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A-1) that meets the requirements of the Act and Chapter 394, requesting the creation of a local government corporation to be known as HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., to aid and act on behalf of the City to accomplish such governmental purposes as prescribed in its Certificate of Formation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to approve the Application for creation of HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., approve its Certificate of Formation (attached hereto as Exhibit A), approve its Bylaws (attached hereto as Exhibit B), confirm the appointment of its Board of Directors and of the Chair of such Board of Directors, and take such other actions as the City Council deems appropriate; **NOW, THEREFORE**;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1.

(a) That the recitals of facts contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are adopted as part of this Resolution for all purposes.

(b) That City Council hereby finds, determines, recites and declares that it is wise, expedient, necessary and advisable that a local government corporation, to be named HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC. (the "Corporation"), be created to aid and act on behalf of the City to accomplish the City's governmental purpose of:

- 1) Managing, soliciting, investing, and overseeing the investment of solicited funds, gifts, donations and bequests for the use and benefit of the City in sponsoring special events and civic celebrations;
- 2) To review requests for and approve the expenditure of City funds for special events and civic celebrations using City funds in depository accounts held and managed by Houston Civic Events, Inc.;
- 3) To enter into contracts with the City upon such terms and conditions as the Board shall deem proper and efficient to carry out the powers and purposes of the Corporation; and
- 4) To contract for financial management and investment services and pay reasonable fees therefor from funds or other assets of the Corporation; and

- 5) To perform other duties as may be authorized by the Certificate of Formation or the Bylaws, if any, of the Corporation as approved by City Council.

(c) That accordingly, the creation and organization of the Corporation under the Act and Chapter 394 is hereby approved.

Section 2. That City Council hereby approves the Certificate of Formation of the Corporation in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and authorizes and directs the incorporators of the Corporation to file the Certificate of Formation with the Secretary of State of the State of Texas in the manner provided by law.

Section 3. That a person need not be a resident of the City in order to be appointed to the Board of Directors except that a person who is not a resident of the City may not be appointed to the Board of Directors if the appointment of that person would result in less than a majority of the Board of Directors being residents of the City. The City Council hereby confirms the appointment of the following eight (8) persons, appointed by position, each of whom is at least eighteen (18) years of age and the majority of whom are residents of the City, to serve as the initial members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, as provided in the Certificate of Formation:

Position	Name	Address
1 (Chair)	Susan Young	1401 Richmond Avenue Houston, Texas 77006
2	Lisa Foronda	1415 California Street Houston, Texas 77006
3	Cyndy Garza Roberts	4301 Windfern Houston, Texas 77041
4	Kym King	1140 West Loop North Houston, Texas 77055
5	Stan Skadall	1200 Louisiana Street Houston, Texas 77002
6	Susan Strong Criner	2323 South Shepherd Houston, Texas 77019
7	Dr. Frazier Wilson	901 Louisiana Street Houston, Texas 77002
8	<i>See footnote</i> ¹	

Section 4. That the Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board.

¹ Upon City Council's consideration and approval of this Resolution, it had not nominated and confirmed the appointment of an individual to Position 8 on the Board of Directors. City Council will take further action during a future City Council meeting to nominate and confirm the appointment of an individual to position 8 on the Board of Directors in a manner consistent with Rule 19, Section 2-2, of the City of Houston, Texas, Code of Ordinances.

Section 5. That the Mayor designates and City Council hereby confirms the appointment of Susan Young as Chair of the Corporation's Board of Directors.

Section 6. That City Council hereby approves the Bylaws of the Corporation in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 7. That City Council hereby directs and declares that the Certificate of Formation and the Bylaws of the Corporation may be amended at any time and from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Corporation with the approval of the City Council, and in accordance with the Act and Chapter 394.

Section 8. That City Council hereby directs that all current City funds allocated to special events that are held with a component unit of the city or another entity, including but not limited to the Houston Parks Board, Inc. and Central Houston Civic Improvement, Inc., shall be transferred to and deposited in such banks, trusts companies, or other depositories as the Board may select.

Section 9. That City Council hereby directs that the Corporation shall comply with the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code and the Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

Section 10. That City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that, notwithstanding that the Corporation shall be a governmental unit to aid and act on behalf of the City to accomplish the City's governmental purpose described herein, the Corporation is not intended to be, nor shall it ever be deemed to be, a political subdivision of the State of Texas within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision, unless the constitutional or statutory provision specifically provides that a nonprofit local government corporation created pursuant to the Act is to be considered such a political subdivision.

Section 11. That Corporation is not a political subdivision or political authority of the State of Texas within the meaning of its Constitution and laws, including, without limitation, Article III, Section 52 of said Constitution, and no agreements, bonds, debts, or obligations of the Corporation are or shall ever be deemed to be the agreements, bonds, debts, or obligations, or the lending of credit, or a grant of public money or thing of value, of or by the City or any other political subdivision or authority or government agency of the State of Texas, or a pledge of the faith and credit of any of them. No action of the Corporation shall be deemed an action of the City or its agent or employee, nor shall this Resolution create a joint enterprise between the City and the Corporation.

Section 12. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution, or the application of the same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution or its application to other persons or other circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council that no portion hereof or provision, or regulation contained herein, shall become inoperative or fail by reason of the

unconstitutionally, illegality or other invalidity of any portion hereof, and all provisions of this Resolution are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 13. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Resolution within five (5) days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2014

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2014

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Resolution is _____, 2014.

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Prepared by: _____

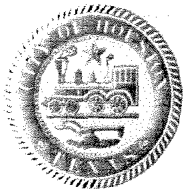
RVG: 10/30/2014

Senior Assistant City Attorney

Requested by: Susan E. Christian, Director, Mayor's Office of Special Events

L.D. File No. 0421300083001

EXHIBIT A-1



CITY OF HOUSTON

Legal Department

Interoffice Memorandum

To: Ms. Anna Russell, City Secretary

From: Rashaad V. Gambrell RVG
Senior Assistant City Attorney

Date: October 30, 2014

Subject: Houston Civic Events, Inc. ("HCE")

Please be advised that the creation of HCE will require the filing of a Certificate of Formation with the Texas Secretary of State. See TEX. BUS. ORG. CODE § 3.001(a). However, as a local government corporation, HCE "may not be formed" unless a "written application" is "filed" with City Council (the "governing body") and City Council adopts a resolution making certain findings and approving the form of the proposed Certificate of Formation. See TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE § 394.011(b). The statute does not specify the means of the filing or the form of the application.

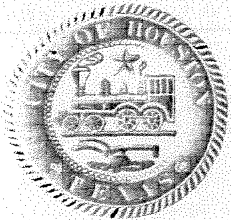
To help ensure compliance with these requirements, I have attached a letter addressed to you in your capacity as "custodian of all the papers and records of the [C]ouncil proceedings." The letter and its enclosures (the proposed Certificate of Formation and proposed Initial Bylaws of the Board of Directors) together constitute the "application" within the meaning of the statute.

The "application" and other related items are scheduled to be placed on the Wednesday, November 4, 2014, City Council Agenda.

As always, I appreciate your assistance. Please call me at 3-6439 if you have any questions.

Attachments

- Cc: David M. Feldman (w/attachments)
City Attorney
- Cc: Marta Crinejo (w/attachments)
Agenda Director
- Cc: Susan E. Christian (w/attachments)
Director, Mayor's Office of Special Events



CITY OF HOUSTON

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

October 13, 2014

BY HAND DELIVERY

Ms. Anna Russell
City Secretary

Re: Certificate of Formation and Initial Bylaws for Houston Civic Events, Inc.

Dear Ms. Russell:

We the undersigned are the incorporators of Houston Civic Events, Inc., a local government corporation. In keeping with Section 2-67 of the City of Houston, Texas, Code of Ordinances, please accept for filing the enclosed Certificate of Formation and Initial Bylaws. Together with its enclosure, this letter constitutes an "Application" within the meaning of Section 394.011, Texas Local Government Code (made applicable to this matter by operation of Section 431.102(a), Texas Transportation Code).

We appreciate your assistance.

Very truly yours,

Janice Evans-Davis
Chief Policy Officer and Director of Communications

Susan E. Christian
Director, Mayor's Office of Special Events

Steven Kirkland
Senior Assistant City Attorney

Enclosure

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION FOR HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC.

We, the undersigned natural persons of the age of eighteen (18) years or more, and residents of the City of Houston, Texas (the "City") acting as the incorporators of a corporation under the provisions of Subchapter D, Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, do hereby adopt the following Certificate of Formation for such corporation.

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of the entity is HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC., (hereinafter referred to as the "Corporation") which is being formed as a public, nonprofit corporation.

ARTICLE II. INITIAL REGISTERED OFFICE AND REGISTERED AGENT

The name of the initial registered agent is Susan Christian, an individual resident of the State of Texas and the Director of the City of Houston Mayor's Office of Special Events. The business and registered office address of the initial registered agent is 901 Bagby, 1st Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. Ms. Christian has consented to this serve in the capacity as the initial registered agent of the Corporation.

ARTICLE III. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The management of the affairs of the corporation is vested in the board of directors ("Board"). The Board shall consist of individuals with a background, experience, and/or expertise in special events promotion or production or other experience that would further the mission of the Corporation. The number of Directors constituting the Board shall be eight (8). The Directors shall be appointed to designated positions on the Board. Positions One (1) through Seven (7) on the Board shall be filled by individuals appointed by the Mayor of the City and confirmed by Houston City Council ("City Council"). Position Eight (8) shall be filled by an individual nominated and confirmed by City Council.¹ The Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board. The names and addresses of the persons appointed by the Mayor and City Council to serve as the initial directors until their successors are elected and qualified are as follows:

¹ Upon City Council's consideration and approval of this Resolution, it had not nominated and confirmed the appointment of an individual to Position 8 on the Board of Directors. City Council will take further action during a future City Council meeting to nominate and confirm the appointment of an individual to position 8 on the Board of Directors in a manner consistent with Rule 19, Section 2-2, of the City of Houston, Texas, Code of Ordinances.

Position	Name	Address
1 (Chair)	Susan Young	1401 Richmond Avenue Houston, Texas 77006
2	Lisa Foronda	1415 California Street Houston, Texas 77006
3	Cyndy Garza Roberts	4301 Windfern Houston, Texas 77041
4	Kym King	1140 West Loop North Houston, Texas 77055
5	Stan Skadall	1200 Louisiana Street Houston, Texas 77002
6	Susan Strong Criner	2323 South Shepherd Houston, Texas 77019
7	Dr. Frazier Wilson	901 Louisiana Street Houston, Texas 77002
8	See footnote ² below	

ARTICLE IV. NO MEMBERS; NO STOCK

The Corporation will have no members and no stock.

The Corporation shall have no capital stock and no part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure in whole or in part to the benefit of, or be distributable to, any officer, director, or other individual having a personal or private interest in the activities of the Corporation, or to any person or organization other than an organization which is exempt from federal income taxation under Sections 501(c)(3) of the Code, except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered, to make reimbursement for reasonable expense incurred in its behalf, and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes stated in Article 5 hereof.

ARTICLE V. AUTHORIZED PURPOSES AND ACTIVITIES

The Corporation is organized and will be operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Corporation is incorporated to aid and to act on behalf of the City to accomplish a governmental purpose of the City; namely, to receive and administer sponsorship funds and revenues from special events in support of the City's Civic Celebration Program. Within the scope of the foregoing purpose, the Corporation's more specific purposes are:

² See footnote 1 on page 1 of this Certificate of Formation.

1. To manage, solicit, invest, and oversee the investment of solicited funds, gifts, donations and bequests for the use and benefit of the City in sponsoring special events and civic celebrations;
2. To review requests for and approve the expenditure of City funds for special events and civic celebrations using City funds in depository accounts held and managed by Houston Civic Events, Inc.;
3. To enter into contracts with the City upon such terms and conditions as the Board shall deem proper and efficient to carry out the powers and purposes of the Corporation;
4. To contract for financial management and investment services and pay reasonable fees therefor from funds or other assets of the Corporation; and
5. To perform other duties as may be authorized by this Certificate of Formation or the Bylaws, if any, of the Corporation as approved by City Council.

In addition to the foregoing powers, the Board may contract for financial management and investment services and pay reasonable fees therefor from funds or other assets of the Corporation, provided that the Board shall exclude therefrom any solicited funds, gifts, donations or bequests when such payments would be contrary to the conditions of such solicited funds, gifts, donation or bequests. Upon request, the director of the City's Finance Department and the City Controller shall provide financial counseling and guidance to the Board. Additionally, the City Attorney shall provide legal services and representation to the Board.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Formation, the Corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by an organization exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or the corresponding provision of any future federal tax code, or by a Corporation the contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code or the corresponding provision of any future federal tax code.

ARTICLE VI. TAX MATTERS

To conduct its affairs, the Corporation shall have and exercise any and all powers granted by the Business Organizations Code and the laws of the State of Texas, which may be necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes for which the Corporation is organized, provided such acts and powers are in furtherance of the charitable purposes of the Corporation and provided further that no substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be devoted to attempting to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise, and the Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements with respect to) any political belief on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office.

ARTICLE VII. INCORPORATORS

The name and addresses of the incorporators are as follows:

Name	Address
Janice Evans-Davis	City of Houston 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas 77002
Susan E. Christian	City of Houston 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas 77002
Steven Kirkland	City of Houston 900 Bagby, Houston, Texas 77002

ARTICLE VIII. DISSOLUTION

The Corporation may be dissolved in the manner prescribed by Section 394.026, Texas Local Government Code, provided that no certificate affecting a dissolution of the Corporation shall be executed without the prior consent of the City Council, as evidenced by a resolution approved a majority vote. Additionally, City Council may act to dissolve the Corporation upon a determination, evidenced by a resolution approved by a majority vote that the Corporation has acted in a manner or engaged in activities or conduct inconsistent with or contrary to the specific purpose for which the Corporation is organized and incorporated.

Upon the dissolution of the Corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the Corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purpose.

ARTICLE IX. AMENDMENT

The Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change, or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Formation or the Corporation's by-laws by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at a meeting of the Board. However, no amendment to this Certificate of Formation shall be effective without the prior approval of City Council, as evidenced by a resolution approved by a majority vote. An application for an amendment to this Certificate of Formation or the Corporation's by-laws shall not be valid unless it is accompanied by written authorization from City Council approving the proposed amendment.

ARTICLE X. DURATION

The duration of the Corporation is perpetual.

ARTICLE XI. SPONSOR

A resolution approving the form of this Certificate of Formation was adopted by the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas on _____, 2014.

ARTICLE XII. EFFECTIVE DATE; AUTHORIZATION TO FILE

This document becomes effective when it is filed by the Secretary of State.

The undersigned affirms that the person designated as registered agent has consented to the appointment. The undersigned signs this document subject to the penalties imposed by law for the submission of a materially false or fraudulent instrument and certifies under penalty of perjury that the undersigned is authorized to execute the filing instrument.

Date: _____

Janice Evans-Davis, Incorporator
Chief Policy Officer and Director of
Communication
City of Houston
901 Bagby
Houston, Texas 77002

Susan E. Christian, Incorporator
Director, Mayor's Office of Special
Events
City of Houston
901 Bagby
Houston, Texas 77002

Steven Kirkland, Incorporator
Senior Assistant City Attorney
City of Houston
900 Bagby
Houston, Texas 77002

EXHIBIT B

BYLAWS OF HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC.

ARTICLE I OFFICES

The principal office of Houston Civic Events, Inc. ("HCE Inc.") shall be located in Houston, Texas. HCE Inc. may have such offices, within the State of Texas, as it may determine or as the affairs of HCE Inc. require from time to time.

HCE Inc. shall have and continuously maintain, in the State of Texas, a registered office and a registered agent whose office is identical with such registered office, as required by the Texas Business Organizations Code. The registered office may be, but need not be identical with the principal office of HCE Inc. in the State of Texas, and the address of the registered office may be changed from time to time by the Board of Directors ("Board").

ARTICLE II MEETINGS

Section 1. Open Meetings. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in these bylaws or in the certificate of formation or any amendments thereto, all meetings of HCE Inc.'s Board or any committee thereof, whether regular or special, shall be in conformity with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code (the "Act").

Section 2. Regular Quarterly Meeting. At least one meeting of the Board shall be held in each quarter of the fiscal year, or at such time as designated by the Board. The purpose of the meeting(s) is for the transaction of any business as may come before the Board. If the day fixed for any quarterly meeting shall be on a legal holiday in the State of Texas, such meeting shall be held on the next succeeding business day.

Section 3. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be held at any time when called by any Board Director provided that notice is given to each Director in conformity with the Act.

Section 4. Place of Meeting. The Board may designate any place, within the City of Houston, Texas, as the place of meeting for any quarterly meeting of the members provided that such designation complies with the Act. If no designation is made or if a special meeting is otherwise called, the place of meeting shall be the registered office of HCE Inc. in Houston, Texas.

Section 5. Notice of Meeting. Notice of each meeting and items to be discussed at such meeting shall be provided in accordance with the Act.

Section 6. Additional Notice. Written or printed notice stating the place, day and hour of any meeting shall be delivered, either personally, or by postal or electronic mail, to each Director entitled to vote at such meeting, not less than seventy-two (72) hours nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of such meeting by or at the direction of the President, or the Secretary. If mailed the notice of the meeting shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail addressed to the Director at his/her address as it appears on the records of HCE Inc., with postage thereon prepaid.

Section 7. Quorum of Directors. A majority of the voting Directors of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. When a quorum is present at any meeting, a majority vote of the Directors in attendance shall decide any question brought before such meeting in the absence of any express provision to the contrary in these Bylaws.

ARTICLE III **DIRECTORS**

Section 1. Powers of the Directors. The Directors of the Board shall have the entire management and control of the business of HCE Inc. In the management and control of the property, business and affairs of HCE Inc., the Board is hereby vested with all of the powers possessed by HCE Inc. itself so far as this delegation of authority is consistent with the laws of the State of Texas, with the certificate of formation of HCE Inc. or with these bylaws.

Section 2. Number, Tenure and Qualifications. The Board shall consist of eight (8) voting Directors (Positions 1 through 8). The Directors shall be appointed by the Mayor (Positions 1 through 7) of the City of Houston, Texas (the "City") and City Council (Position 8). Each position shall have a term of office of three years. The initial terms of office for Directors serving in Positions 1, 3, 5, and 7 shall expire on January 1, 2018 and on the same date on each third successive year thereafter. The initial terms of office for Directors serving in Positions 2, 4, 6, and 8 shall expire on January 1, 2019 and on the same date on each third successive year thereafter. Any subsequent appointments or reappointments shall be made by the Mayor and City Council in a manner consistent with the appointment and confirmation process prescribed in the HCE Inc. Certificate of Formation. To be qualified to serve as a Director, a person must be at least eighteen (18) years old. A majority of the Directors must be residents of the City. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events shall serve as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board.

Section 3. Vacancies. In the event of a vacancy in Positions 1 through 7 on the Board, the Mayor shall appoint a successor who shall serve out the unexpired term of his or her predecessor. In the event of a vacancy in Position 8 on the Board, City Council shall appoint a successor who shall serve out the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

Section 4. Removal. The Mayor may remove any Director serving in Positions 1 through 7 and City Council may remove the Director serving in Position 8 for the following reasons:

1. Four consecutive absences from the regular meetings of the Board;
2. Failure to abstain in votes or activities of HCE Inc., where direct or indirect conflicts of interest are, or may be involved; or
3. For conduct, whether or not resulting in a conviction, which impairs or brings discredit upon the Directors of HCE Inc.

Section 5. Compensation. Directors will not be compensated for their services as Directors; however, they will be reimbursed for reasonable and necessary expenses.

ARTICLE IV **OFFICERS**

Section 1. Officers. The officers of HCE Inc. shall consist of the Board Chair, a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Board may elect or appoint such other officers as it shall deem necessary and such officers shall have the authority and perform the duties prescribed from time to time by the Board.

Section 2. Election and Term of Office. Except for the Board Chair who is appointed by the Mayor, the officers of HCE Inc. shall be elected annually by the Board at the first regular quarterly meeting of the fiscal year of HCE Inc. If the election of officers is not held at such meeting, such election shall be held as soon thereafter as convenient. New offices may be created and filled at any meeting of the Board. Each officer shall hold office until his successor has been duly qualified and elected.

Section 3. Removal. Any officer elected by the Board may be removed by a majority vote of the Board whenever in its judgment the best interests of HCE Inc. would be served thereby. The Board Chair may only be removed by the Mayor.

Section 4. Board Chair. The Board Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Board. The Board Chair shall have and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.

Section 5. President. The President shall be the principal executive officer of HCE Inc. and shall in general supervise and control all of the business and affairs of HCE Inc. The President may sign, with the Secretary or any other proper officer of HCE Inc. authorized by the Board, any deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts or other instruments which the Board has authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board or by these bylaws, or by statute to some other officer or agent of HCE Inc.; and in general the President shall perform all duties incident to the office of President and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.

Section 6. Vice President. In the absence of the President or in the event of the President's inability or refusal to act, the Vice President shall perform the duties of the President, and when acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the President. The Vice President shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or the Board.

Section 7. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Board in one or more books provided for that purpose; give all notices in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws or as required by law; be custodian of HCE Inc. records; keep a register of the post office address of each Director to be furnished to the Secretary by each Director; and in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Secretary and the other such duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Board. The Secretary may delegate their duties to any individual designated as the Secretary's representative to carry out such duties.

Section 8. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have charge and custody of and be responsible for all funds and securities of HCE Inc.; receive and give receipts for monies due and payable to HCE Inc. from any source whatsoever, and deposit all such monies in the name of HCE Inc. in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws; and in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Treasurer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Board.

Section 9. Vacancies. A vacancy in any office (other than the Board Chair) because of death, resignation, disqualification or otherwise, may be filled by the Board.

ARTICLE V **ANNUAL ACCOUNTING PERIOD**

The fiscal year of HCE Inc. shall conform to the fiscal year of the City.

ARTICLE VI **RESIGNATION**

Any Director or Officer may resign at any time. Such resignation shall be made in writing and shall take effect at the time specified therein, or if no time is specified, at the time of its receipt by the President.

ARTICLE VII **CONTRACTS, CHECKS, DEPOSITS AND FUNDS**

Section 1. Contracts. The Board may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents of HCE Inc., in addition to the officers so authorized by these bylaws, to enter into any contract or execute an instrument in the name of and on behalf of HCE Inc., and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 2. Checks, Drafts, Orders, Notes and other Evidences of Indebtedness.

All checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of HCE Inc., shall be signed by such officer or officers, agents of HCE Inc. and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board. In the absence of such determination by the Board, such instruments shall be signed by two officers of HCE Inc.

Section 3. Deposits. All funds of HCE Inc. shall be deposited to the credit of HCE Inc. in such banks, trusts companies or other depositories as the Board may select and shall be held and managed in a manner consistent with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the Public Funds Investment Act).

Section 4. Financial and Accounting Procedures. All HCE Inc. financial and accounting procedures shall be approved by the Director of the City of Houston Department of Finance ("Finance Director") and comply with the applicable provisions of Administrative Policy 2-10 ("AP 2-10").

ARTICLE VIII
BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 1. Records. HCE Inc. shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of its Board. HCE Inc. shall provide access to its books and records upon request by the Mayor, the Finance Director, or the City Controller in a manner consistent with Section 6.3.2.5 of AP 2-10. All books and records of HCE Inc. shall be available for public inspection in conformity with the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

Section 2. Reports. HCE Inc. shall provide an annual financial report to City Council as soon after the close of its fiscal year as practicable but not later than 90 days after the close of the fiscal year.

Section 3. Audits. HCE Inc. shall have an independent audit completed at the end of the fiscal year, by an auditor or accounting firm approved by the Board and the Finance Director. All audited financial statements shall be submitted to the City not later than 90 days after the close of the fiscal year.

Section 4. Money from Private Donors. If HCE Inc. receives any money from private donors, HCE Inc. shall provide a quarterly report to the Mayor, the Finance Director, or their designees, containing the name of the donor and the amount and purpose of the donation in a manner consistent with Section 6.3.2.8 of AP 2-10.

Section 5. Assisting the Finance Director. HCE, Inc. shall take such actions as necessary to enable the Finance Director to perform the duties imposed by Sections 6.4 and 6.5 of AP 2-10.

Section 6. Cumulative effect. The provisions of this article shall be cumulative of all applicable laws and City of Houston administrative policies and executive orders regarding generally accepted accounting principles and generally accepted government auditing standards applicable to Texas local government corporations.

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Amendments. Any of these Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed, and new Bylaws may be adopted at any regular, annual or special meeting of the Board by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Board; provided, however, that ten (10) days' written notice of such meeting and the proposed amendment must be given to each Director by the Secretary or other officer calling the meeting. Notwithstanding any contrary provision, no amendment to the certificate of formation, bylaws or other corporate instrument shall be effective without the prior approval of the Mayor and the City Council of the City.

Section 2. Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act or under the provisions of the articles of incorporation or the Bylaws of HCE Inc. a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

These Initial Bylaws were approved at a meeting of the Board of Directors on the _____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2014

MYR-Ordinance amending Section 25-18 of the City Code (Special Events Accounting Practices)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 25-18 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Special Events Accounting Practices; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

This item should only be considered upon passage of Item XX above

Background:

Upon City Council approval of a Resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events, Inc., a local government corporation, it is recommended that City Council approve minor amendments to Chapter 25-18 of the Code of Ordinances (Special Events Accounting Practices).

Section 25-18 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, ("City Code") contains the provisions applicable to the City's special events accounting practices and currently provides, in part, that except where expressly provided otherwise, that the Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events shall deposit all special event revenues with any component unit related to or associated with the special event.

Section 8 of the Resolution contains express language whereby City Council directed all current City funds allocated to special events held with a component unit of the City or another entity including but not limited to the Houston Parks Board, Inc., and Central Houston Civic Improvement, Inc. be transferred to and deposited into such banks, trust companies or other depositories as the Houston Civic Events, Inc. Board of Directors sees fit.

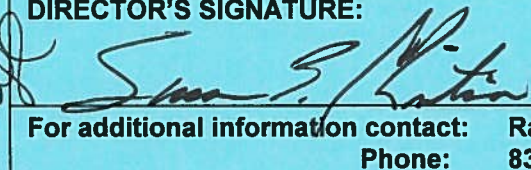


Thus, it is recommended that City Council take action to amend Section 25-18 of the City Code in a manner consistent with the intent of Section 8 of the Resolution to ensure that all City funds allocated to and associated with special events be transferred and deposited in such banks, trust companies or other depositories held and managed by Houston Civic Events, Inc.

Contact Information:

Susan Christian, Director 832.393.0868

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ Ordinance amending Sec. 25-18 of the City Code re: Special Events Accounting Practices	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 25-18 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS RELATING TO SPECIAL EVENTS ACCOUNTING PRACTICES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Susan E. Christian, Director 832-393-0868 Mayor's Office of Special Events		Origination Date 10/31/14	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Rashaad V. Gambrell Phone: 832.393.6439		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council approve an ordinance revising Chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the management of special events funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		Finance Budget: N/A		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Upon City Council approval of a Resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Civic Events, Inc., a local government corporation, it is recommended that City Council approve minor amendments to Chapter 25-18 of the Code of Ordinances (Special Events Accounting Practices). Section 25-18 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, ("City Code") contains the provisions applicable to the City's special events accounting practices and currently provides, in part, that except where expressly provided otherwise, that the Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events shall deposit all special event revenues with any component unit related to or associated with the special event. Section 8 of the Resolution contains express language whereby City Council directed all current City funds allocated to special events held with a component unit of the City or another entity including but not limited to the Houston Parks Board, Inc., and Central Houston Civic Improvement, Inc. be transferred to and deposited into such banks, trust companies or other depositories as the Houston Civic Events, Inc. Board of Directors sees fit. Thus, it is recommended that City Council take action to amend Section 25-18 of the City Code in a manner consistent with the intent of Section 8 of the Resolution to ensure that all City funds allocated to and associated with special events be transferred and deposited in such banks, trust companies or other depositories held and managed by Houston Civic Events, Inc.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director: 		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014
District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2014

HAS - Amending Chapter 9 - Houston Code of ORDs - Ground Transportation

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING DIVISION 3 OF ARTICLE II OF CHAPTER 9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Ground Transportation at City Airports

Background:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 9 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to ground transportation.

Chapter 9, Article II, Division 3 provides regulations for ground transport operations at HAS airports. Following City Council's recent approval of revisions to Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances pertaining to Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), HAS now seeks approval to amend Chapter 9 to allow for the operation of TNCs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). Highlights of the proposed amendments to Chapter 9 are summarized below.

- TNCs and their drivers and vehicles must be in compliance with Chapter 46 and be approved for a non-transferable airport use permit to operate at HAS airports.
- TNCs shall create and maintain a "geofence" (virtual perimeter) that complies with HAS Operating Instruction to track and report the monthly activity of TNC vehicles at any City airport. A TNC's mobile application technology must not show available vehicles within the geofence boundary surrounding an airport, except in designated TNC commercial vehicle waiting areas. A TNC's mobile application technology must capture vehicle movements into and out of the boundaries to allow for tracking of trips from the airport. Each TNC shall (i) demonstrate to the HAS director that the airport's designated geofenced area has been incorporated into its mobile application technology and (ii) ensure TNC drivers comply with all City and airport requirements.
- TNC drivers waiting for a fare through a TNC's mobile application technology shall wait in the designated geofenced TNC waiting area on airport property or outside the geofence.
- TNC drivers may pick up pre-arranged passengers only at designated TNC pick-up areas at airport terminal commercial curbs.
- TNCs shall pay trip fees in the amount of \$2.75 per departure from IAH and \$1.25 per departure from HOU. Trip fees shall be assessed when entering an airport's designated geofenced area for the purpose of picking up a passenger.
- All commercial business entities and vehicles permitted to access any HAS airport are subject to inspection and audits to ensure compliance with Chapter 9.
- The HAS director may limit either the number of permits or the access afforded to commercial business entities due to limitations in the availability of curbside space or parking and staging in applicable staging lots, garages and holding areas.
- The HAS director may, without cost to a commercial business entity, cause an inspection and audit to be made of the books and records of the commercial business entity to determine the correctness of the computation of fees paid to HAS.

HAS anticipates at least two companies, Uber (operating UberX) and Lyft, will apply for permits to operate at HAS airports.

In developing these amendments, HAS communicated extensively with the

ARA Department, Legal Department and also with taxi drivers, taxi company representatives and TNC representatives.

These amendments were presented to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on October 30, 2014.

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	Phone: 281-233-1826
Carl Newman	281-230-3018

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> HAS - Amending Chapter 9 - Houston Code of ORDs - Ground Transportation RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending Chapter 9 of the Houston Code of Ordinances for the Houston Airport System relating to ground transportation		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date October 30, 2014		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: B, I		
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek <i>Kae</i> Phone: 281-233-1826 Carl Newman Phone: 281-230-3018		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A		Prior appropriations: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amending Chapter 9 of the Houston Code of Ordinances for the Houston Airport System relating to ground transportation.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Airport System (HAS) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 9 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to ground transportation. Chapter 9, Article II, Division 3 provides regulations for ground transport operations at HAS airports. Following City Council's recent approval of revisions to Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances pertaining to Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), HAS now seeks approval to amend Chapter 9 to allow for the operation of TNCs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). Highlights of the proposed amendments to Chapter 9 are summarized below. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TNCs and their drivers and vehicles must be in compliance with Chapter 46 and be approved for a non-transferable airport use permit to operate at HAS airports.• TNCs shall create and maintain a "geofence" (virtual perimeter) that complies with HAS Operating Instruction to track and report the monthly activity of TNC vehicles at any City airport. A TNC's mobile application technology must not show available vehicles within the geofence boundary surrounding an airport, except in designated TNC commercial vehicle waiting areas. A TNC's mobile application technology must capture vehicle movements into and out of the boundaries to allow for tracking of trips from the airport. Each TNC shall (i) demonstrate to the HAS director that the airport's designated geofenced area has been incorporated into its mobile application technology and (ii) ensure TNC drivers comply with all City and airport requirements.• TNC drivers waiting for a fare through a TNC's mobile application technology shall wait in the designated geofenced TNC waiting area on airport property or outside the geofence.• TNC drivers may pick up pre-arranged passengers only at designated TNC pick-up areas at airport terminal commercial curbs.• TNCs shall pay trip fees in the amount of \$2.75 per departure from IAH and \$1.25 per departure from HOU. Trip fees shall be assessed when entering an airport's designated geofenced area for the purpose of picking up a passenger.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

Date 10/30/14	Subject: An ordinance amending Chapter 9 of the Houston Code of Ordinances for the Houston Airport System relating to ground transportation	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------	--	----------------------------------	-----------------------

- All commercial business entities and vehicles permitted to access any HAS airport are subject to inspection and audits to ensure compliance with Chapter 9.
- The HAS director may limit either the number of permits or the access afforded to commercial business entities due to limitations in the availability of curbside space or parking and staging in applicable staging lots, garages and holding areas.
- The HAS director may, without cost to a commercial business entity, cause an inspection and audit to be made of the books and records of the commercial business entity to determine the correctness of the computation of fees paid to HAS.

HAS anticipates at least two companies, Uber (operating UberX) and Lyft, will apply for permits to operate at HAS airports.

In developing these amendments, HAS communicated extensively with the ARA Department, Legal Department and also with taxi drivers, taxi company representatives and TNC representatives.

These amendments were presented to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on October 30, 2014.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2014

HAS - Lease Agreement - Concessions of Houston, Inc @ Bush

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **CONCESSIONS OF HOUSTON, INC** for Office and Warehouse Space at George Bush Intercontinental Airport - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Concessions of Houston, Inc. has requested to lease from the City of Houston office and warehouse space for its operations at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The pertinent terms and conditions of this lease agreement are as follows:

1. Premises:	Approximately 3,600 square feet of office and warehouse space at 18504 Lee Road at IAH
2. Term:	The term is for three (3) years. The Lessee or the Director shall the right to terminate this lease upon 30 days' prior written notice to the other party.
3. Rent:	Rent shall be \$19,200 per year, which shall be increased by three percent (3%) per year.
4. Use:	The space is to be used for storage and office space.
5. Maintenance and Utilities:	Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all maintenance of the leased premises and shall be responsible for all utilities or service to the leased premises.
6. Indemnification:	Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.
7. Other:	Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinance, regulations and policies.

Amount of Funding:

Revenue - \$19,200 per year

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek **Phone:** 281-233-1826


Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ HAS - Lease Agreement - Concessions of Houston, Inc @ Bush RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Concessions of Houston, Inc. - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date October 14, 2014		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: B		
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek <i>Kae</i> Phone: 281-233-1826 Ian Wadsworth <i>INW</i> <i>to</i> 281-233-1682		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: Revenue - \$19,200 per year		Prior appropriations: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Concessions of Houston, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport /Houston (IAH).				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Concessions of Houston, Inc. has requested to lease from the City of Houston, office and warehouse space for its operations at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The pertinent terms and conditions of this lease agreement are as follows: 1. Premises: Approximately 3,600 square feet of office and warehouse space at 18504 Lee Road at IAH. 2. Term: The term is for three (3) years. The Lessee or the Director shall have the right to terminate this lease upon 30 days' prior written notice to the other party. 3. Rent: Rent shall be \$19,200 per year, which shall be increased by three percent (3%) per year. 4. Use: The space is to be used for storage and office space. 5. Maintenance and Utilities: Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all maintenance of the leased premises and shall be responsible for all utilities or service to the leased premises. 6. Indemnification: Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease. 7. Other: Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2014

MYR - Johnson & Johnson

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **JOHNSON & JOHNSON** for representation of the City before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session - 2 year term - \$757,050.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations recommends City Council approve a contract with Johnson & Johnson. Robert E. Johnson, Jr., Managing Partner, will act as "team coordinator" and engage various subcontractors to assist the team coordinator in representing the City of Houston before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session, any special called sessions, before interim committees and State Agencies for a two year period.

Mr. Johnson has extensive experience working with the Texas Legislature and State Agencies in a team leader/coordinator capacity. During the 83rd Session, Mr. Johnson and the Houston team successfully advocated the City's position on numerous pieces of legislation. Mr. Johnson and the team will meet weekly during session with City staff to discuss the upcoming week's activities. They review and track hundreds of bills, amend legislation, contact and meet with legislators, and attend hearings.

Examples of successfully introduced and passed legislation include: providing the City with access to public utility easements for recreational use; strengthening laws to address nuisance properties; and providing necessary guidelines and procedures for the disposition of weapons seized from a person in a mental crisis. As is the case each session, it is anticipated the City will spend the majority of the session defending against legislation that could have an adverse impact on the City.

During the upcoming session, the Legislature will be taking up several critical and time consuming issues, such as transportation funding, infrastructure and water, public education, and budget. The Legislature may also continue to look to local governments to raise revenue and/or serve as a collector.

The City solicited proposals through an RFQ in the fall of 2014. An executive selection committee carefully reviewed the 4 proposals that were received and recommended the selection of Johnson and Johnson.

The proposed contract provides for a two-year term with a maximum contract amount of \$757,050.00. The proposed contract will coincide with the term of the 84th Session as well as any special called sessions and interim activities.

Amount of Funding:

\$574,655.00– General Fund—FY15

\$182,395.00– General Fund—FY16 & FY17

\$757,050.00 - TOTAL

Source of Funding:

General Fund

Contact Information:

Kippy Caraway MYR 832-393-0977

Valerie Player-Kaufman SPD 832-393-8749

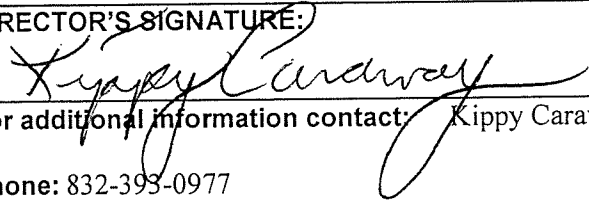

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
□ RCA MYR	Signed Cover sheet

- 📄 MYR - Johnson & Johnson ORDINANCE
- 📄 Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)
- 📄 Form B
- 📄 Tax Report

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance Authorizing Johnson & Johnson to Represent the City of Houston before the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature and State Agencies		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Kippy Caraway, Director, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations and Deputy Chief of Staff		Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Kippy Caraway Phone: 832-393-0977		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 11/09/2010 (Ord. No. 2010-0872)		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing contract with Johnson & Johnson to represent the City of Houston before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session and to represent the City before State Agencies for two years.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$574,655.00– General Fund—FY15 \$182,395.00– General Fund—FY16 & FY17		Finance Budget:		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations recommends City Council approve a contract with Johnson & Johnson. Robert E. Johnson, Jr., Managing Partner, will act as "team coordinator" and engage various subcontractors to assist the team coordinator in representing the City of Houston before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session, any special called sessions, before interim committees and State Agencies for a two year period. Mr. Johnson has extensive experience working with the Texas Legislature and State Agencies in a team leader/coordinator capacity. During the 83rd Session, Mr. Johnson and the Houston team successfully advocated the City's position on numerous pieces of legislation. Mr. Johnson and the team will meet weekly during session with City staff to discuss the upcoming week's activities. They review and track hundreds of bills, amend legislation, contact and meet with legislators, and attend hearings. Examples of successfully introduced and passed legislation include: providing the City with access to public utility easements for recreational use; strengthening laws to address nuisance properties; and providing necessary guidelines and procedures for the disposition of weapons seized from a person in a mental crisis. As is the case each session, it is anticipated the City will spend the majority of the session defending against legislation that could have an adverse impact on the City. During the upcoming session, the Legislature will be taking up several critical and time consuming issues, such as transportation funding, infrastructure and water, public education, and budget. The Legislature may also continue to look to local governments to raise revenue and/or serve as a collector. The City solicited proposals through an RFQ in the fall of 2014. An executive selection committee carefully reviewed the 4 proposals that were received and recommended the selection of Johnson and Johnson. The proposed contract provides for a two-year term with a maximum contract amount of \$757,050.00. The proposed contract will coincide with the term of the 84th Session as well as any special called sessions and interim activities.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization:

DRAFT

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND JOHNSON & JOHNSON FOR REPRESENTATION BEFORE THE 84TH SESSION OF THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE AND STATE AGENCIES (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2010-0872); CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(RR:bt 10/30/14) Senior Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Kippy Caraway, Director, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental)
(L.D. File No. 0421400104001)

DRAFT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2014

10285 - Health Benefits Programs

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES), INC, known as SEGAL WATERS CONSULTING** for Human Resources Consulting Services; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,045,500.00 - Benefits and Long Term Disability Funds

Background:

The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of Human Resources recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three year contract with two one-year options to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting, in the amount of \$2,045,500 for Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department. The Director of Human Resources may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of services requires the contractor to provide services for various projects to manage program costs, as well as specific projects attributable to health benefits:

1. Preparation and analysis of Requests for Proposal for:

- Third Party Administrator / Pharmacy Benefit Management Services
- Medicare Advantage / Medicare Supplement / Medicare Part D
- Dental
- Vision
- Long-term Disability
- Short-term Disability
- Supplemental Insurance
- Third Party Administrator Services for Flexible Spending Accounts (Health and Dependent Care)

2. Program / vendor management and ongoing consulting for the Health Benefits Delivery system (to include analysis of plan utilization, contribution strategy, plan design, cost control methods, analysis of contract renewals);

3. Actuarial valuations for:

- Calculation of GASB-45 liability and alternative solutions to mitigate liability of post- retirement benefits
- Retiree Drug Subsidy program (RDS)

4. Dependent eligibility audit;

5. Procedures audits to ensure timely accurate claims processing and contract compliance. Auditable plans include:

- Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA) for medical and dependent care
- Long-term Disability
- Performance Guarantees

6. Member satisfaction surveys.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from eleven firms: Aon Risk Consultants, Inc., Buck Consultants, Chapman Schewe, Frost Insurance Agency, Inc. d/b/a Frost HR Consulting, Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc. Hay Group, Holmes Murphy, Sigma Risk Management, Six Degrees, The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting, and StarSoft Solutions. Initially, the RFP included a scope of services for Workers' Compensation and a Data Warehouse. Due to the long-term costs of the Data Warehouse, a decision was made not to implement one at this time; however an RFP may be issued at a later date. Also, due to the disparity among cost quotes, the Workers' Compensation projects will be re-bid in the near future. The evaluation committee consisted of Human Resources Department subject-matter experts and they evaluated

the proposals based upon the following criteria:

- A. Qualifications / Previous History / Project Experience of Proposer and Staff
- B. Service Delivery / Technical Requirements
- C. Price
- D. Systems Security and Confidentiality
- E. Financial Strength
- F. M/WBE Participation

Frost Insurance Agency, Inc. d/b/a Frost HR Consulting received the highest overall score for the Long-term Disability actuarial analysis, and Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc. received the highest overall scores for medical claims audits and prescription drug plan review. The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. received the highest overall scores for Program Management/Ongoing Consulting, Member Satisfaction Surveys, some auditing services, and the Long Term Disability Request for Proposal. Aon Risk Consultants, Inc. received the highest overall scores for the preparation and analysis of Requests for Proposals and actuarial valuations; however, Aon did not execute the Agreement with the City due to their objections to city-required contract language; therefore, Aon's projects were re-allocated to Segal and Gallagher. Frost did not propose on those projects or did not have professional expertise to complete them. The projects allocated to Frost and Gallagher were approved by Council on September 17, 2014.

Consulting Firm	\$ Value of Projects Allocated	% of Projects Allocated
The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.	\$2,045,500	59.44%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. Segal has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Consulting Firm	MWDBE Vendor	Type Of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.*	Decision Information Resources	Member Surveys Assistance	\$49,092	2.40%
	W.J. Alexander & Associates	Consulting Services	\$75,000	3.65%
TOTAL:			\$124,092	6.05%

*Attachment: 6.05 Percentage Goal Document for the Segal Company (Western States), Inc. approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor the contracts.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contract does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Human Resources Estimated Spending Authority			
Consulting Firm	FY 2015	Out Years	TOTAL
The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.	\$504,500	\$1,541,000	\$2,045,500

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,045,500.00

\$1,926,000 - Benefits Fund (9000)

\$ 119,500 - Long Term Disability Fund (9001)

\$2,045,500 - TOTAL

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

\$1,926,000 - Benefits Fund (9000) \$ 119,500 - Long Term Disability Fund (9001) \$2,045,500 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Gerri R. Walker HR 832-393-6058

Joyce Hays HR 832-393-8723

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 10285 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> 10285 - Department sign-off	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 10285-Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> Back Up	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> OBO Documents	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay or Play	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet


REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10285

Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department	Category # 4	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item
--	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	Origination Date October 30, 2014	Agenda Date
--	---	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
--	--

For additional information contact: Gerri R. Walker Phone: (832) 393-6058 Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting in the amount of \$2,045,500 for consulting services for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,045,500.00	Finance Budget 
--	--

\$1,926,000 - Benefits Fund (9000)
\$ 119,500 - Long Term Disability Fund (9001)
\$2,045,500 - TOTAL

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of Human Resources recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three year contract with two one-year options to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting, in the amount of \$2,045,500 for Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department. The Director of Human Resources may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of services requires the contractor to provide services for various projects to manage program costs, as well as specific projects attributable to health benefits:

1. Preparation and analysis of Requests for Proposal for:
 - Third Party Administrator / Pharmacy Benefit Management Services
 - Medicare Advantage / Medicare Supplement / Medicare Part D
 - Dental
 - Vision
 - Long-term Disability
 - Short-term Disability
 - Supplemental Insurance
 - Third Party Administrator Services for Flexible Spending Accounts (Health and Dependent Care)
2. Program / vendor management and ongoing consulting for the Health Benefits Delivery system (to include analysis of plan utilization, contribution strategy, plan design, cost control methods, analysis of contract renewals);
3. Actuarial valuations for:
 - Calculation of GASB-45 liability and alternative solutions to mitigate liability of post-retirement benefits
 - Retiree Drug Subsidy program (RDS)
4. Dependent eligibility audit;

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date: 10/30/2014	Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 3
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

5. Procedures audits to ensure timely accurate claims processing and contract compliance. Auditable plans include:

- Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA) for medical and dependent care
- Long-term Disability
- Performance Guarantees

6. Member satisfaction surveys.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from eleven firms: Aon Risk Consultants, Inc., Buck Consultants, Chapman Schewe, Frost Insurance Agency, Inc. d/b/a Frost HR Consulting, Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc. Hay Group, Holmes Murphy, Sigma Risk Management, Six Degrees, The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., known as Segal Waters Consulting, and StarSoft Solutions. Initially, the RFP included a scope of services for Workers' Compensation and a Data Warehouse. Due to the long-term costs of the Data Warehouse, a decision was made not to implement one at this time; however an RFP may be issued at a later date. Also, due to the disparity among cost quotes, the Workers' Compensation projects will be re-bid in the near future. The evaluation committee consisted of Human Resources Department subject-matter experts and they evaluated the proposals based upon the following criteria:

- A. Qualifications / Previous History / Project Experience of Proposer and Staff
- B. Service Delivery / Technical Requirements
- C. Price
- D. Systems Security and Confidentiality
- E. Financial Strength
- F. M/WBE Participation

Frost Insurance Agency, Inc. d/b/a Frost HR Consulting received the highest overall score for the Long-term Disability actuarial analysis, and Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc. received the highest overall scores for medical claims audits and prescription drug plan review. The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. received the highest overall scores for Program Management/Ongoing Consulting, Member Satisfaction Surveys, some auditing services, and the Long Term Disability Request for Proposal. Aon Risk Consultants, Inc. received the highest overall scores for the preparation and analysis of Requests for Proposals and actuarial valuations; however, Aon did not execute the Agreement with the City due to their objections to city-required contract language; therefore, Aon's projects were re-allocated to Segal and Gallagher. Frost did not propose on those projects or did not have professional expertise to complete them. The projects allocated to Frost and Gallagher were approved by Council on September 17, 2014.

Consulting Firm	\$ Value of Projects Allocated	% of Projects Allocated
The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.	\$2,045,500	59.44%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. Segal has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Date: 10/30/2014	Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for the Health Benefits Programs for the Human Resources Department	Originator's Initials JH	Page 3 of 3
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

Consulting Firm	MWDBE Vendor	Type Of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.*	Decision Information Resources	Member Surveys Assistance	\$49,092	2.40%
	W.J. Alexander & Associates	Consulting Services	\$75,000	3.65%
TOTAL:			\$124,092	6.05%

*Attachment: 6.05 Percentage Goal Document for the Segal Company (Western States), Inc. approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor the contracts.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contract does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Human Resources Estimated Spending Authority

Consulting Firm	FY 2015	Out Years	TOTAL
The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.	\$504,500	\$1,541,000	\$2,045,500

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- Other - Grant Funds Available

Ronald C. Polk
Jerald Polk

Date: 9-16, 2014

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

JHS
OC

FUND REF: 9000-8000-520110 AMOUNT: \$504,500.00 ENCUMB. NO.: SRD#45_204845
OA# 46-12876

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES), INC., KNOWN AS SEGAL WATERS CONSULTING FOR HUMAN RESOURCES CONSULTING SERVICES; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes this contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston.

The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. The total allocation for the contract, agreement or other undertaking approved and authorized hereby shall never exceed **\$2,045,500.00**, unless and until this sum is increased by ordinance of City Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2014.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2014.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. Sam P. Nguyen)
(LPN:ln 9-10-14) Sr. Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Omar Reid, Director, Human Resources Department)
(L.D. File No. 050-14-00183-001)

G:\CONTRACT\LPN\Ordinances\HR Consulting_Segal_2014.doc

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2014

DON-Work Force Solutions MOU

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **WORK FORCE SOLUTIONS** to offer participants, at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center, assistance with their employment searches and career development needs - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

The partnership will occur as follows:

Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (MOPD) responsibilities will be:

- Provide an accessible room with table, chairs, appropriate lighting and a telephone for local phone calls;
- This room will be available weekly, Wednesday mornings from 9:00 am until 12:00 pm;
- This will occur, every Wednesday, other than when either organization has a recognized holiday, at which time the service will not be provided;
- Permit Workforce Solutions staff to place brochures and information materials in designated locations at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center; and
- There is no cost to, nor payment to the MOPD or City of Houston for this partnership.

Workforce Solutions responsibilities will be:

- Place one Workforce Solutions staff at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center to assist with job search on Wednesdays from 9 a.m. – 12 p.m.;
- Provide lap-top computer and air card for conducting computer searches for possible job opportunities for individuals requesting assistance;
- Provide a management contact for Workforce Solutions staff placed at the location to help clarify issues or address any problems;
- Make available Workforce Solutions brochures and informational materials at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center to inform visitors of services; and
- Be fully responsible for staff assigned at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center location.

Amount of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

Jay Stiteley, Division Manager

Mayor's Office of People with Disabilities



832.394.0814

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> MYR-Work Force Solutions MOU RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> MYR-Work Force Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Partnership agreement between the City of Houston and Work Force Solutions to offer participants, at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center, assistance with their employment searches and career development needs.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Neighborhoods	Origination Date: 8/29/2014	Agenda Date:	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Katie Tipton 	Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jay Stiteley - 832-394-0814 Division Manager Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a partnership between the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities and Workforce Solutions to assist citizens with their employment searches and career development needs. The partnership will follow the outlined requirements and goals set forth by the City of Houston's Legal Department.			
Amount and Source of Funding: None			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The partnership will occur as follows: Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (MOPD) responsibilities will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide an accessible room with table, chairs, appropriate lighting and a telephone for local phone calls;• This room will be available weekly, Wednesday mornings from 9:00 am until 12:00 pm;• This will occur, every Wednesday, other than when either organization has a recognized holiday, at which time the service will not be provided;• Permit Workforce Solutions' staff to place brochures and information materials in designated locations at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center; and• There is no cost to, nor payment to, the MOPD or City of Houston for this partnership. Workforce Solutions responsibilities will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Place one Workforce Solutions staff at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center to assist with job search on Wednesdays from 9 a.m. – 12 p.m.;• Provide lap-top computer and air card for conducting computer searches for possible job opportunities for individuals requesting assistance;• Provide a management contact for Workforce Solutions staff placed at the location to help clarify issues or address any problems;• Make available Workforce Solutions brochures and informational materials at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center to inform visitors of services; and• Be fully responsible for staff assigned at the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center location.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2014

10221 - Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0278 (Passed on April 20, 2011) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **BOYER, INC** for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department - \$810,135.50 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,240,542.00 to \$4,050,677.50 for the contract between the City of Houston and Boyer, Inc. for electrical maintenance, repair, automation support and technical services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

This contract was awarded on April 20, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-0278, for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$3,240,542.00. Expenditures as of September 3, 2014 totaled \$2,750,971.60. The maintenance and repair services for 138KV substations, which were being provided under a contract that expired in November 2013, were added to this contract until the new contract for the aforementioned services was awarded in August 2014. As a result of this addition, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these vital services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, materials, tools, labor, supervision and transportation necessary to provide electrical maintenance and repair services, automation support and technical services at the City's Water and Wastewater treatment facilities. These supplemental services will improve the facility's operation, efficiency, availability and regulatory compliance. The services to be provided are separated into four categories: 1) Electrical - services include trouble shooting electric power equipment, maintenance and construction; 2) Generator - services include the transportation, fueling and maintenance of electric power generators; 3) Automation - services include the technical support of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Communications System (SCADA); and 4) Hazardous Waste – services include proper disposal of non-functional electrical items and other residual hazard materials generated as a result of work performed under this contract.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Boyer, Inc. is currently achieving 4.64%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed Contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0278; Passed: 4/20/2011

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: \$810,135.50 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey	PWE	832-395-3640
Ray DuRousseau	SPD	832-393-8726
Art Lopez	SPD	832-393-8731

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA# 10221	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> MWBE	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> Back Up	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Prior Ordinance	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Fund Allocation	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay or Play	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax Report	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10221

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600010717 for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S50-L23643-A1.Ord

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

August 21, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0278 - Passed: 4/20/2011

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,240,542.00 to \$4,050,677.50 for the contract between the City of Houston and Boyer, Inc. for electrical maintenance, repair, automation support and technical services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: \$810,135.50

Finance Budget

\$810,135.50 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,240,542.00 to \$4,050,677.50 for the contract between the City of Houston and Boyer, Inc. for electrical maintenance, repair, automation support and technical services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

This contract was awarded on April 20, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-0278, for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$3,240,542.00. Expenditures as of September 3, 2014 totaled \$2,750,971.60. The maintenance and repair services for 138KV substations, which were being provided under a contract that expired in November 2013, were added to this contract until the new contract for the aforementioned services was awarded in August 2014. As a result of this addition, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these vital services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, materials, tools, labor, supervision and transportation necessary to provide electrical maintenance and repair services, automation support and technical services at the City's Water and Wastewater treatment facilities. These supplemental services will improve the facility's operation, efficiency, availability and regulatory compliance. The services to be provided are separated into four categories: 1) Electrical - services include trouble shooting electric power equipment, maintenance and construction; 2) Generator - services include the transportation, fueling and maintenance of electric power generators; 3) Automation - services include the technical support of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Communications System (SCADA); and 4) Hazardous Waste - services include proper disposal of non-functional electrical items and other residual hazard materials generated as a result of work performed under this contract.

65CDW10221

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

John A. Rudick

Date: 8/21/2014	Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600010717 for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department S50-L23643-A1.Ord	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Boyer, Inc. is currently achieving 4.64%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

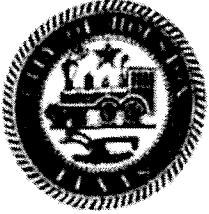
Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed Contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Art Lopez



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Carlecia D. Wright, Director
Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

From: Joyce Jackson

PWE

cc: Yolanda Watson, PWE

Date: 8/12/2014

Subject: Final Request for Verification of
MWBE Participation

Prime Contractor Boyer, Inc.

OA/BPO No. 4600010717 Start Date 04/20/2011 End Date 04/20/2016

Contract Description Electrical Maintenance ,Repair, Automation & Services L23643

Prime Contact Person/Phone/Email Heather Gentry 281-598-0342

MWBE Goal 11% Scheduled MWBE Part. 11% Amt. Paid by City (to date) \$2,020,549.41

Scheduled S/MWBEs Collaborative Engineering Group, Energy Electric Supply, Inc.

FOR OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY USE ONLY

Total MWBE Dollar Amt. Paid \$93,824.16 MWBE Part. Achieved 4.64%

MWBE Rating: Outstanding Satisfactory Unsatisfactory

Comments Prime has had limited work orders submitted in which they were able to use the two listed subs because of the scope of work. Prime commits to continue to look for opportunities to use the listed subs or others towards the goal.

Approved by Morris Scott
Division Manager

Date 08/12/2014



Compliance Audit: Audit Summary for Total Contract

[Main](#) | [View](#) | [Settings](#) | [Subs](#) | [Docs](#) | [Change Orders & Task Orders](#) | [Alerts](#) | [Comments](#) | [Messages](#) | [Closeout](#)
[Compliance Audit List](#) | [Compliance Audit Summary](#) | [Compliance Audit FY](#) | [Reviews](#) | [Site Visits](#) | [Reports](#)

4600010717: Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the PWE Department. S50-L23643. #4600010717
 Prime: **Boyer, Inc.**
 4/20/2011 - 11/16/2015

Status: **Open**
 Current Award: **\$3,240,542**
 Total Paid: **\$2,020,549**
 For Credit: **\$93,824**
 Goal: **11.00%**
 % Credit: **4.64%**

Audit Summary - Total Contract

	Current Award	Award Percent	Payments	Payments Percent	Difference (Payments - Award)
Prime Contract	\$3,240,542.00		\$2,020,549.41		
For Credit	\$356,459.62	11.000%	\$93,824.16	4.643%	6.357% below goal
For Credit to DBE Goal	\$0.00	0.000%	\$0.00	0.000%	Goal matched
For Credit to MBE Goal	\$356,459.62	11.000%	\$85,610.41	4.237%	6.763% below goal
For Credit to SBE Goal	\$0.00	0.000%	\$0.00	0.000%	Goal matched
For Credit to WBE Goal	\$0.00	0.000%	\$8,213.75	0.407%	0.407% above goal
Contract Progress	62.4%				
For Credit Progress	26.3%				

Award values may not match due to differences between overall contract goal and subcontractor assignments.

Not Meeting Goal Letter

Prime Contractor - Total Contract

Prime Contractor	Cert	Inc in Goal	Contracted % Paid %	Paid TO Prime Prime's Share
Boyer, Inc. Heather Gentry hgentry@boyerinc.com P 281-598-0342, F 713-466-8198	No	No	89.00% 95.36%	\$2,020,549 \$1,926,725

Subcontractors - Total Contract

Subcontractor	Cert	Type	Inc in Goal	Contracted % Paid %	Contracted \$ Paid \$	For Credit \$
1 Collaborative Engineering Group, LLC Kristin Rickett krickett@collaborative-engr.com P 281-598-1170, F 281-598-1130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sub 100%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WBE	5.50% 0.41%	\$178,230 \$8,214	\$8,214
1 Energy Electric Supply, Inc. Enrique Saavedra energyelectric@comcast.net P 281-376-5165, F 281-257-9818	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sub 100%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MBE	5.50% 4.24%	\$178,230 \$85,610	\$85,610

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2014

10262 - Asphaltic Pavement Repair

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Asphaltic Pavement Repair Services Citywide for the Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$7,500,000.00 - one year, with four one-year options - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

Background:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract, with four one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term to Times Construction, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,500,000.00 for asphaltic pavement repair services citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department (PW&E). The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. This work order contract will be used to assist PW&E's street maintenance personnel in repairing residential streets citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. As a result, twenty-four potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Some potential respondents advised that the size of the project was beyond the capabilities of their company and others advised that the MBE/WBE goal was too high and the annual bonding amount would have constrained their company from bidding other projects. Therefore, they elected not to submit a bid.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Times Construction, Inc.	\$ 7,500,000.00
2. Level Infrastructure, Inc.	\$13,623,175.04

• Due to the disparity between the bids, representatives from the Strategic Procurement Division and the Public Works and Engineering Department met with the president of Times Construction, Inc. to discuss its bid prices and review the scope of work for this project. Times Construction, Inc.'s president stated that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, the Strategic Procurement Division and the participating department are confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to furnish all labor, equipment, materials, supervision and transportation necessary for asphaltic pavement repair services citywide. The work will consist of using asphaltic material to repair pavement failures, filling excavated or damaged areas of roadway to mitigate pavement hazards and to improve existing pavement surfaces. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

MBE and WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with 12% MBE and 7% WBE participation levels. Times Construction, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its MBE and WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
EI Dorado Services, LLC	Demolition and Asphalt Services	\$ 900,000.00	12% MBE
MVA Construction, LLC	Demolition and	\$ 525,000.00	7% WBE

Asphalt Services

Total: \$1,425,000.00 19%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		
	FY 2015	Out Years	Total
Public Works and Engineering	\$1,500,000.00	\$6,000,000.00	\$7,500,000.00

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount: \$7,500,000.00 - PW&E - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey	PWE	832-395-3640
Ray DuRousseau	SPD	832-393-8726
Art Lopez	SPD	832-393-8731

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA# 10262	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> Back Up	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> MWBE	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay or Play	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax Report	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10262

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Asphaltic Pavement Repair Services Citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-C24977

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 24, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Times Construction, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$7,500,000.00 for asphaltic pavement repair services citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$7,500,000.00

Finance Budget

\$7,500,000.00 - PW&E - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract, with four one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term to Times Construction, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,500,000.00 for asphaltic pavement repair services citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department (PW&E). The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. This work order contract will be used to assist PW&E's street maintenance personnel in repairing residential streets citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. As a result, twenty-four potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Some potential respondents advised that the size of the project was beyond the capabilities of their company and others advised that the MBE/WBE goal was too high and the annual bonding amount would have constrained their company from bidding other projects. Therefore, they elected not to submit a bid.

Company

1. Times Construction, Inc.
2. Level Infrastructure, Inc.

Total Amount

\$ 7,500,000.00
\$13,623,175.04

- Due to the disparity between the bids, representatives from the Strategic Procurement Division and the Public Works and Engineering Department met with the president of Times Construction, Inc. to discuss its bid prices and review the scope of work for this project. Times Construction, Inc.'s president stated that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the bid

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

65CDW10262
John A. Rudick

Date: 10/24/2014	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Asphaltic Pavement Repair Services Citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-C24977	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	--	-----------------------------	-------------

specifications. Based on the aforementioned, the Strategic Procurement Division and the participating department are confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to furnish all labor, equipment, materials, supervision and transportation necessary for asphaltic pavement repair services citywide. The work will consist of using asphaltic material to repair pavement failures, filling excavated or damaged areas of roadway to mitigate pavement hazards and to improve existing pavement surfaces. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

MBE and WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with 12% MBE and 7% WBE participation levels. Times Construction, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its MBE and WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
El Dorado Services, LLC	Demolition and Asphalt Services	\$ 900,000.00	12% MBE
MVA Construction, LLC	Demolition and Asphalt Services	\$ 525,000.00	7% WBE
Total:		\$1,425,000.00	19%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Art Lopez

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2015	Out Years	Total
Public Works and Engineering	\$1,500,000.00	\$6,000,000.00	\$7,500,000.00

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ AMOUNT: _____ ENCUMB. NO. _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AWARDED A CONTRACT TO TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT REPAIR SERVICES CITYWIDE FOR THE PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the contract described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible and secure bid was submitted by **Times Construction, Inc.** in the amount of **\$7,500,000.00** (which amount is only an estimate if unit prices are included in the bid proposal of said bidder) and that such bid is the most advantageous for the City. Such contract is hereby awarded to said bidder.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the Contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such contract, agreement, or other undertaking in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. The total allocation for the contract, agreement or other undertaking approved and authorized hereby shall never exceed **\$7,500,000.00** unless and until this sum is increased by ordinance of City Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20_____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Strategic Procurement Division, Art Lopez at Extension 3-8731

This Ordinance has been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

10 - 14 - 14

Date

(Basic Form GMS159:AWARD-APPROV-SUPP. ALLOCAT. ORD.; Approved by City Attorney 10/95 _____)

Brenda Terry
Legal Assistant

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2014

20IPB142-Forest Hills MUD

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.3964 acres of land to **FOREST HILLS MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.3964 acres of land to Forest Hills Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 411D, 412A)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 6.3964 acres of land to Forest Hills Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANTION:

Forest Hills Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 6.3964 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction , to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect of wastewater collection and treatment , potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of W. Mount Houston Road, Sam Houston Tollway North, State Highway 249 (Tomball Parkway) and Veterans Memorial Drive. The district desires to add 6.3964 acres, thus yielding a total of 493.4175 acres. the district will be served by a district plant, Forest Hills Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility flows to Greens Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, The district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.



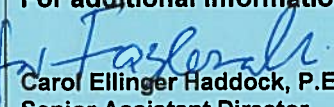

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. 832-395-2686

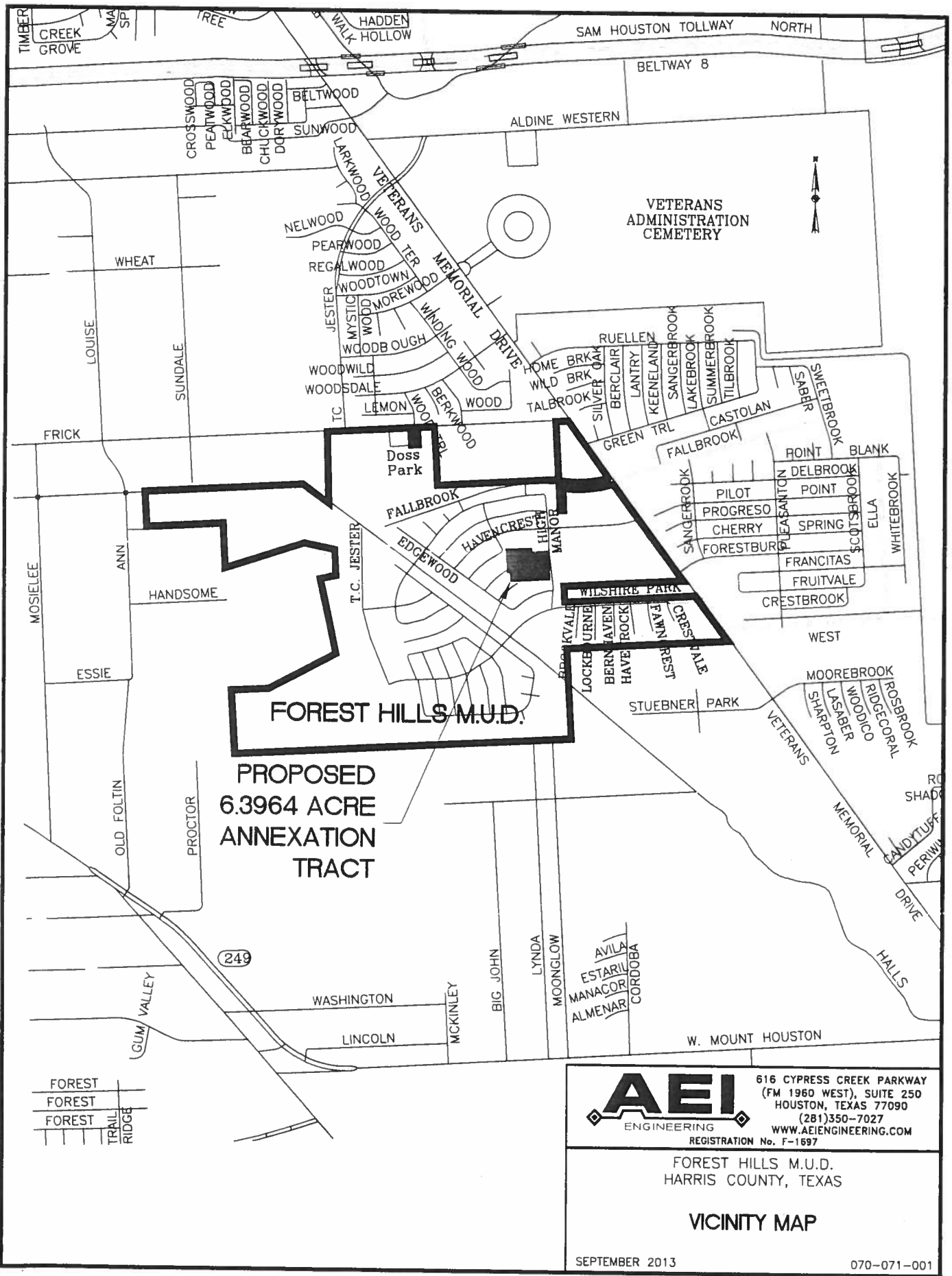
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> map	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> application form	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.3964 acres of land to Forest Hills Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 411D, 412A)		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: "ETJ" 	
For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 6.3964 acres of land to Forest Hills Municipal Utility District be approved.			
Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Forest Hills Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 6.3964 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of W. Mount Houston Road, Sam Houston Tollway North, State Highway 249 (Tomball Parkway) and Veterans Memorial Drive. The district desires to add 6.3964 acres, thus yielding a total of 493.4175 acres. The district will be served by a district plant, Forest Hills Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility flows to Greens Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.			
LTS# 13037		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department		CUIC# 20IPB142	
		Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	

P:\070\070-071-001 Drill Site Annexation\exhibit\Vicinity Map.DWG, 7/29/2014 10:14:48 AM, chou luang



FOREST	TRAIL
FOREST	RIDGE
FOREST	

AEI
ENGINEERING
REGISTRATION No. F-1697

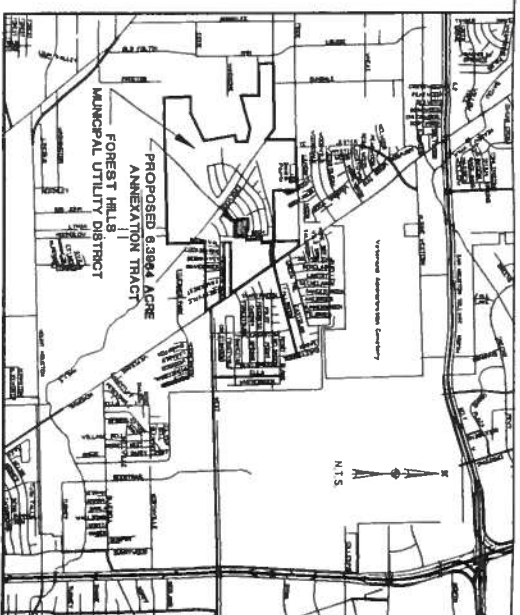
616 CYPRESS CREEK PARKWAY
(FM 1960 WEST), SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM

FOREST HILLS M.U.D.
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP

SEPTEMBER 2013

070-071-001



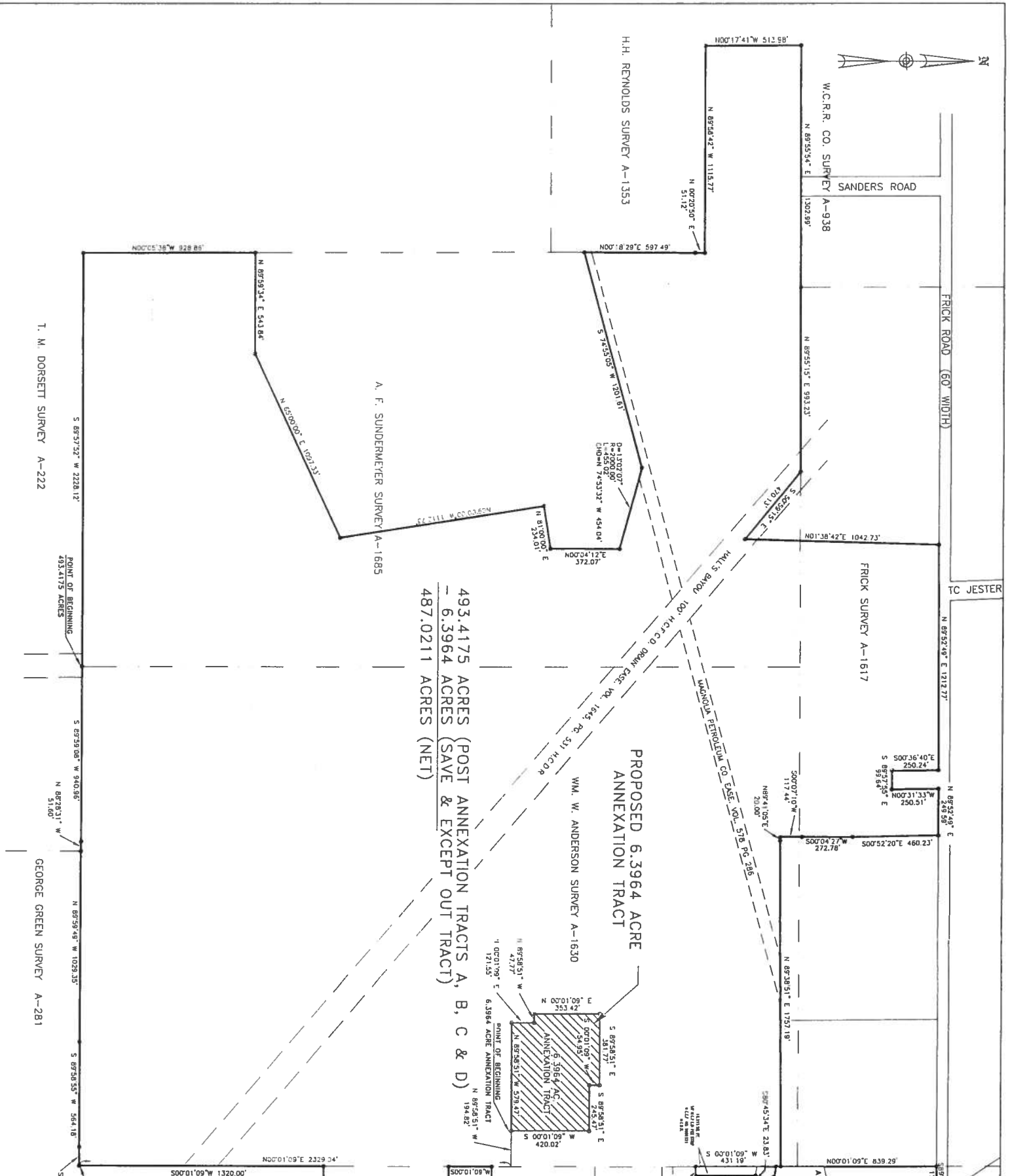
CHORD TABLE

CHORD	CENTRAL ANGLE	BOUNDS	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	2192.14	1710.81	428.10	317.67	S0824.18°W	624.67
C2	2271.38	1810.91	702.70	355.83	N0807.27°E	628.30

ACREAGE LEGEND

ORIGINAL DISTRICT	DATE	ACREAGE
NOVEMBER, 1973	436.3196 ACRES ***	
SEPTEMBER, 2002	15.0001 ACRES	
DECEMBER, 2004	19,985 ACRES	
OCTOBER, 2008	6,207.3 ACRES	
OCTOBER, 2008	9,509.1 ACRES	
OCTOBER, 2008	487,021.1 ACRES	

*** LESS 6,396.4 ACRE OUT TRACT



PROPOSED 6,396.4 ACRE ANNEXATION TRACT TO
 DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
FOREST HILLS
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
487,021.1 ACRES



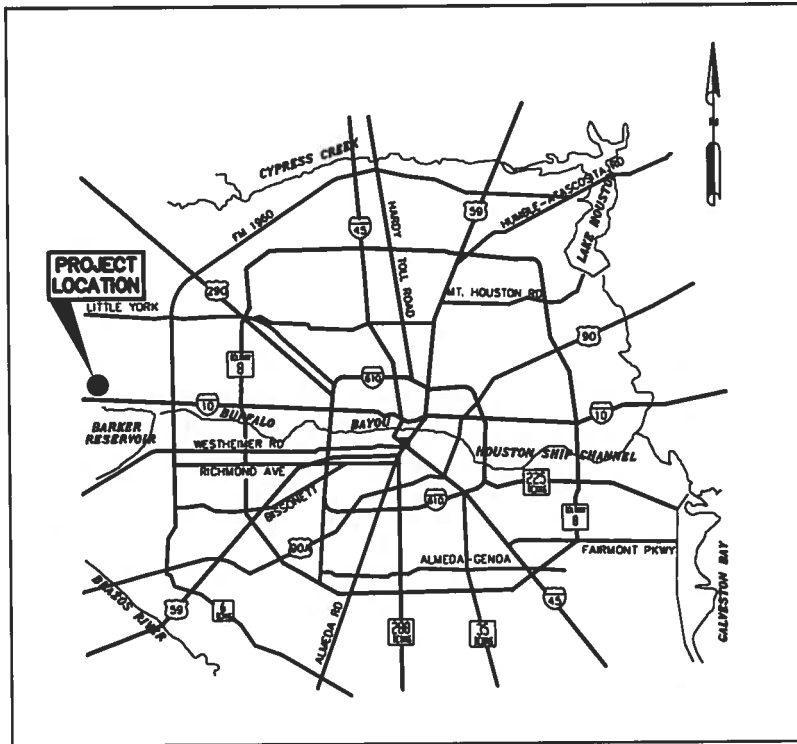
BRIAN K. LUNELL, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
 OF FOREST HILLS MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
 WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 26 DAY OF AUGUST 2013.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 683.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE
 OATH OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE
 APPLICANT TO ESTABLISH THE CREATION OR RECOMPOSITION OF THE BOUNDARY
 OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

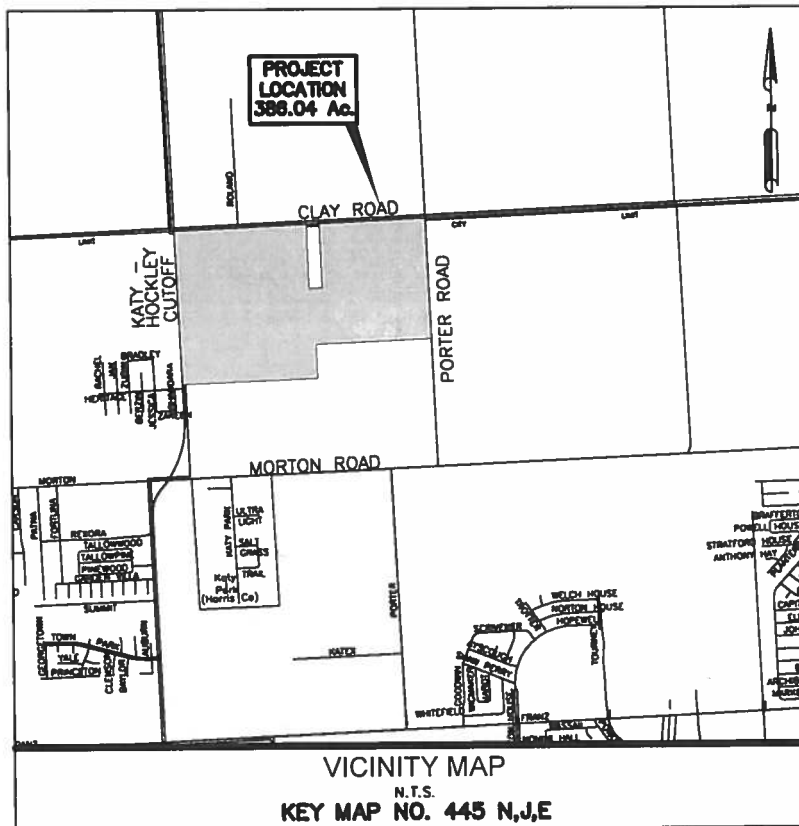
AEI JOB NO. 070-071-001

PREPARED BY
AEI
 ENGINEERING
 616 CYPRESS CREEK PARKWAY SUITE 250
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090
 (281) 350-7027
 (281) 350-7035 FAX
 WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM

W.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-937
 WM. W. ANDERSON SURVEY, A-1630
 FRICK SURVEY, A-1617
 A. F. SUNDERMEYER SURVEY, A-1685
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 SCALE 1"=300'
 AUGUST 2013



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
KEY MAP NO. 445 N,J,E

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2014

20IPB152-addition 54.695 acres to NorthPointe Water Control & Improvement District

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 54.695 acres of land to **NORTHPOINTE WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 54.695 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District (Key Map No. 328K,P)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 54.695 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 54.695 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring-Cypress, Boudreaux Road, Shaw Road and State Highway 249. The district desires to add 54.695 acres, thus yielding a total of 1954.571 acres. The district overlaps Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, which will provide water and sewer service to this tract. The District will provide storm water drainage only. The nearest major drainage facility for NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District flows to Faulkey Gully which flows into Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
 Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
 Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. 832-395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Map	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent application form	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 54.695 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District (Key Map No. 328K,P)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: 16. "ETJ"	
---	---	--

For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
--	---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 54.695 acres of land to NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 54.695 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

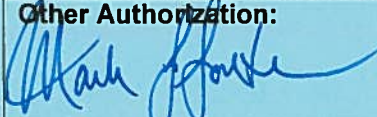
The district is located in the vicinity of Spring-Cypress, Boudreaux Road, Shaw Road and State Highway 249. The district desires to add 54.695 acres, thus yielding a total of 1954.571 acres. The district overlaps Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, which will provide water and sewer service to this tract. The District will provide storm water drainage only. The nearest major drainage facility for NorthPointe Water Control and Improvement District flows to Faulkey Gully which flows into Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

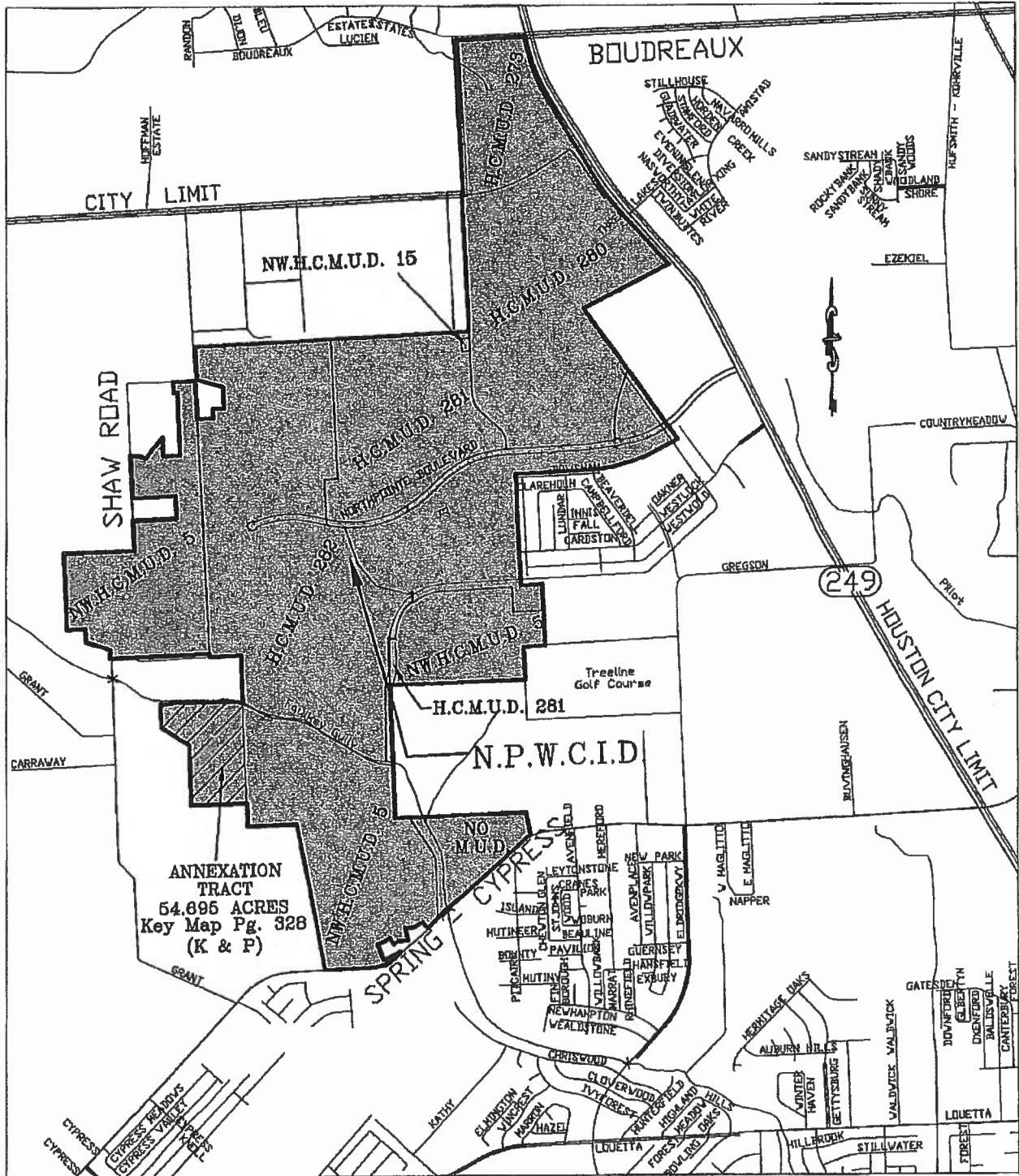
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
 Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
 Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13047	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC# 20IPB152
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

L:\02054-00\survey\WUD\02054-00 WCID ANNEX NORTHPOINTE 54AC FINAL.dwg, 9/24/2014 6:23:21 AM, thannratty



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ETJ

20IPB140-Addition Reid Road Municipal Utility District 3.418 acres

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.418 acres of land to **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 3.418 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Windfern Road, F. M. 1960, Jones Road, and Bobcat Road. The district desires to add 3.418 acres, thus yielding a total of 564.5669 acres. The district is served by a district wastewater treatment plant, Harvest Bend treatment Plant. It also provides service to Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2. The nearest major drainage facility for Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1 is White Oak Bayou which flows into Buffalo Bayou which flows finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

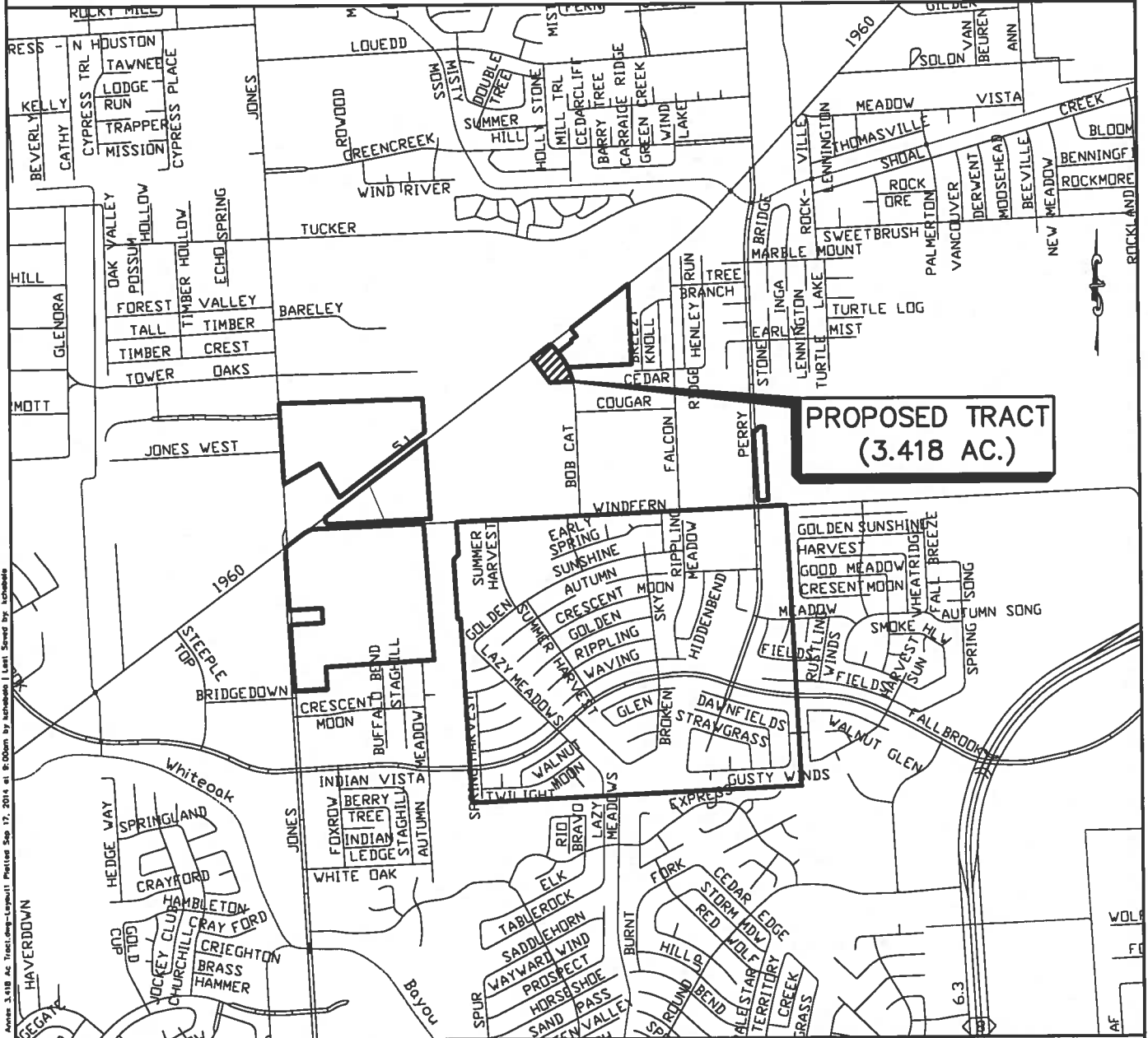
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2768

ATTACHMENTS:



Description	Type
☐ 20IPB140-Addition Reid Road Municipal Utility District 3.418 acres RCA	Backup Material
☐ 20IPB140-Addition Reid Road Municipal Utility District 3.418 acres MAP	Backup Material
☐ 20IPB140-Addition Reid Road Municipal Utility District 3.418 acres CONSENT APPLICATION FORM	Backup Material

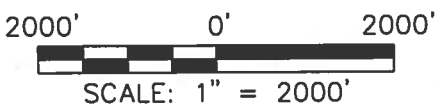
VICINITY MAP OF
 PROPOSED TRACT
 TO BE ANNEXED INTO
 REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
 BEING 3.418 ACRES OF LAND
 OUT OF THE
 WILLIAM WATERS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 851
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



L:\VAD\CA\2010\15001\15001.dwg - Areas 3.418 Ac. Tract, disp - Legend 17, 2014 at 9:00am by kshelton | Last Saved by kshelton

LEGEND

 REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1 BOUNDARY
 PROPOSED ANNEXATION




LANDEV
 Engineers, Inc.
 1704 SEAMIST DRIVE, SUITE 410
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F - 4387

REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1 ANNEXATION MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District C, District H

20JSW96-AFA - TxDOT Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications equipment

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications Equipment at the Traffic Operations Center, the Communications Center, and Houston TranStar - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal law established federally funded programs for transportation improvements to implement its public purposes. The Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 and 222.052 established that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments. The Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 113948, authorizing the State to undertake and complete highway improvements by the installation of fiber cable and communications equipment.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, approval of this funding agreement will allow the City to be reimbursed 80% of the estimated cost. Though the final costs have not been determined, TxDOT will reimburse up to 1,206,500.00. Reimbursement will be through monthly billing as construction costs are incurred. The City will be responsible for the remaining 20% and the Department of Public Works and Engineering will be returning to Council at a later date with an RCA that will request approval of a contract and appropriation of the matching funds now estimated to be \$384,000.00. Also, per the terms of the funding agreement the City had previously agreed to pay \$16,000.00 for the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) direct state costs.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing fiber cable and communications equipment at the Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston TranStar at 6922 Old Katy Rd. Each center will be integrated into existing fiber cable networks along Washington Street and Scott Street, respectively as well as the City of Houston's traffic operation's central software and WiMax systems: The duration for this contract is for (3 years).

Amount of Funding:

\$16,000.00 from Fund 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen, P.E, PTOE
Traffic Operations Division

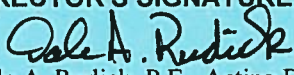
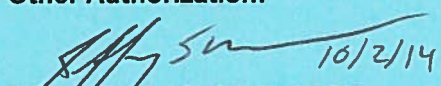
Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

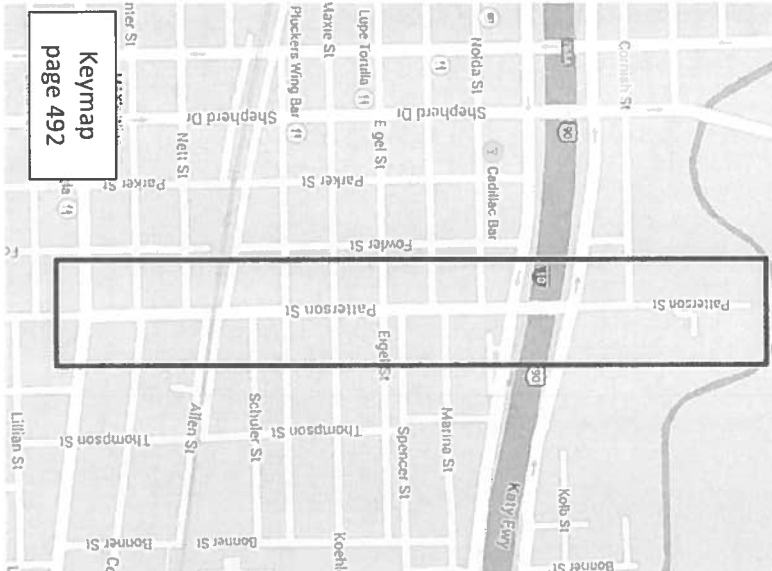
Description	Type
☐ 20JSW96-AFA - TxDOT Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications equipment RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 20JSW96-AFA - TxDOT Installation of Fiber Cable MAPS	Backup Material
☐ 20JSW96-AFA - TxDOT Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications equipment FINANCIAL	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for installation of Fiber Cable and Communications equipment at the Traffic Operations Center, the Communications Center, and Houston TranStar. WBS No. N-310650-0082-7		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Traffic Operations): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: C and H			
For additional information contact: Khang Nguyen, P.E, PTOE Traffic Operations Division <i>KMN 10/2/2014</i> Phone: (832) 395-3008	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and appropriate funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$16,000.00 from Fund 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF <i>W.P. 10/15/2014</i>				
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal law established federally funded programs for transportation improvements to implement its public purposes. The Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 and 222.052 established that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments. The Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 113948, authorizing the State to undertake and complete highway improvements by the installation of fiber cable and communications equipment. Under the Texas Transportation Commission, approval of this funding agreement will allow the City to be reimbursed 80% of the estimated cost. Though the final costs have not been determined, TxDOT will reimburse up to 1,206,500.00. Reimbursement will be through monthly billing as construction costs are incurred. The City will be responsible for the remaining 20% and the Department of Public Works and Engineering will be returning to Council at a later date with an RCA that will request approval of a contract and appropriation of the matching funds now estimated to be \$384,000.00. Also, per the terms of the funding agreement the City had previously agreed to pay \$16,000.00 for the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) direct state costs.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing fiber cable and communications equipment at the Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston TranStar at 6922 Old Katy Rd. Each center will be integrated into existing fiber cable networks along Washington Street and Scott Street, respectively as well as the City of Houston's traffic operation's central software and WiMax systems: The duration for this contract is for (3years). xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen				
LTS # 13077	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20JSW96	
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director Traffic Operations Division		

Utility lines (aerial/underground) on Patterson from Washington to road end



Keymap
page 492

Utility lines (aerial/underground) on Leeland and Polk between Scott and Sidney; Sidney, Cullen, Milby and Edmundson between Leeland and Polk.



Keymap
page 494

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District E

20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$755,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1) (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0508); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve a portion of the Arlington Heights Area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfalls C0275, C0278, C0308, C0309 and adjacent areas.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Old Galveston Road on the west, Shaver Street on the east, Edgebrook Drive on the north, and Parliament Drive on the south in Key Map Grid 576G.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 22, 2011, Ordinance Number 2011-0508 with Pate Engineers, Inc. currently known as IDS Engineering Group, Inc. Under this contract, the consultant has completed the Final Design for the Southpark and Southcrest project. On December 12, 2012, Ordinance Number 2012-1061, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this appropriation, the consultant has completed engineering of new wastewater improvements. On June 19, 2013, Ordinance Number 2013-0607, City Council approved a second appropriation and First Amendment. Under this appropriation the Southpark and Southcrest project was repackaged into two sub-projects. The consultant is providing Phase III – Construction Services for Southpark and Southcrest (Sub-Project 1). Under the First Amendment, the consultant started Phase I – Preliminary Design Services for the Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1) project. On February 19, 2014, Ordinance Number 2014-0131, City Council approved a third appropriation. Under this appropriation the consultant is completing Phase I – Preliminary Design Services for the Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1) project.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II - Final Design including Basic and Additional Service, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$755,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$650,453.00 for contract services and \$104,547.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$1,421,660.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,219,178.77 (85.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$316,133.99 (25.93%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,072,113.00 The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
----------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 316,133.99	15.26%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 125,640.01	6.06%
1. ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 74,440.00	3.59%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 4,948.00	0.24%
3. Aviles Engineering Corp.	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 5,023.00	0.24%
4. Fivengineering, LLC	H&H Services	\$ 6,470.00	0.31%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 11,111.00	0.54%
TOTAL		\$ 543,766.00	26.24%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #: 2011-0508 Dated: 06/22/2011

Ordinance #: 2012-1061 Dated: 12/12/2012

Ordinance #: 2013-0607 Dated: 06/19/2013

Ordinance #: 2014-0131 Dated: 02/19/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$755,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of \$52,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction; \$612,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and storm Drainage DDSRF; and \$221,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

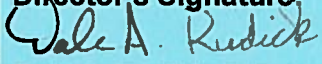

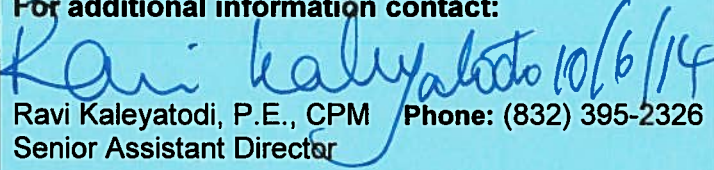
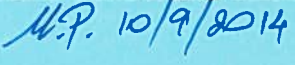

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements RCA	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements MAP	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements CAMPAIGN FINANCE	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage MWDBE	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage PAY or PLAY PROGRAM	Backup Material
☐ 20ESM02-Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. - Arlington Heights Area Drainage FINANCIAL INFORMATION	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-410006-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: E 	
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2011-0508 Dated: 06/22/2011 Ordinance #: 2012-1061 Dated: 12/12/2012 Ordinance #: 2013-0607 Dated: 06/19/2013 Ordinance #: 2014-0131 Dated: 02/19/2014	
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$755,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF 			
Original (previous) appropriations of \$752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of \$52,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction; \$612,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; and \$221,000.00 from Fund 4042A – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve a portion of the Arlington Heights Area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfalls C0275, C0278, C0308, C0309 and adjacent areas.			
LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Old Galveston Road on the west, Shaver Street on the east, Edgebrook Drive on the north, and Parliament Drive on the south in Key Map Grid 576G.			
LTS No. 12804		CUIC ID #20ESM02	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-410006-0001-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
1 of 2**

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 22, 2011, Ordinance Number 2011-0508 with Pate Engineers, Inc. currently known as IDS Engineering Group, Inc. Under this contract, the consultant has completed the Final Design for the Southpark and Southcrest project. On December 12, 2012, Ordinance Number 2012-1061, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this appropriation, the consultant has completed engineering of new wastewater improvements. On June 19, 2013, Ordinance Number 2013-0607, City Council approved a second appropriation and First Amendment. Under this appropriation the Southpark and Southcrest project was repackaged into two sub-projects. The consultant is providing Phase III – Construction Services for Southpark and Southcrest (Sub-Project 1). Under the First Amendment, the consultant started Phase I – Preliminary Design Services for the Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1) project. On February 19, 2014, Ordinance Number 2014-0131, City Council approved a third appropriation. Under this appropriation the consultant is completing Phase I – Preliminary Design Services for the Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1) project.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II - Final Design including Basic and Additional Service, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$755,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$650,453.00 for contract services and \$104,547.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$1,421,660.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,219,178.77 (85.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$316,133.99 (25.93%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,072,113.00 The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 316,133.99	15.26%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 125,640.01	6.06%
1. ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 74,440.00	3.59%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 4,948.00	0.24%
3. Aviles Engineering Corp.	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 5,023.00	0.24%
4. Fivengineering, LLC	H&H Services	\$ 6,470.00	0.31%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 11,111.00	0.54%
	TOTAL	\$ 543,766.00	26.24%

DAR:DRM:RK:DPS:ESM:kw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Arlington Heights (M-410006-1) - D14_C17\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\4th supplement. 2nd for AHRCA_ESM02



**ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AREA
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
(SUB-PROJECT 1)**

WBS No. M-41006-0001-3

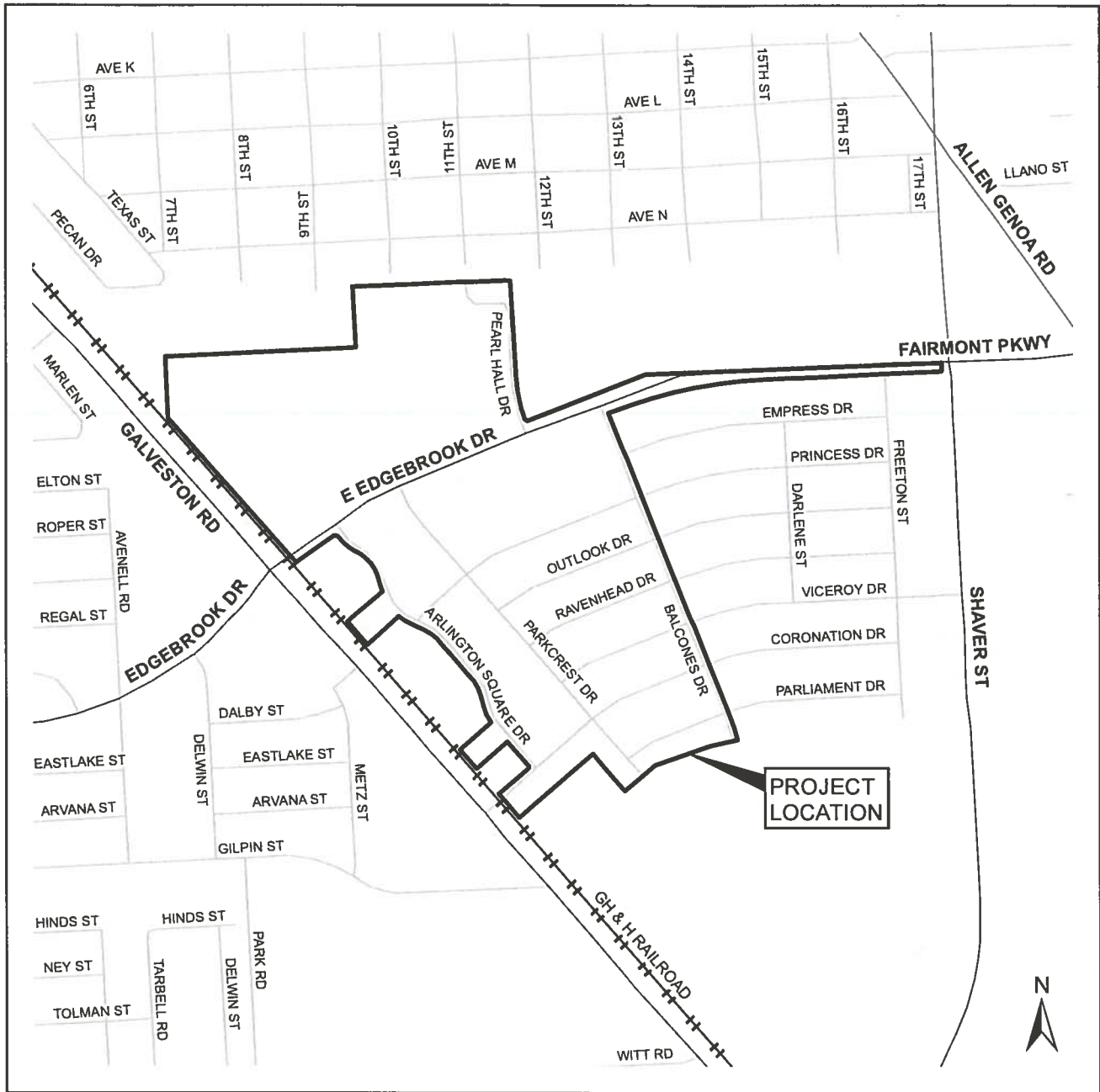
VICINITY MAP



13333 NW Freeway, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone 713-482-3178

DATE: NOV, 2013

IDS JOB NO. 0057-074-00



ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (SUB-PROJECT 1)

WBS No. M-41006-0001-3

LOCATION MAP

GIMS MAP No. 5752b & 5753d
KEY MAP No. 576 B, C, F, & G



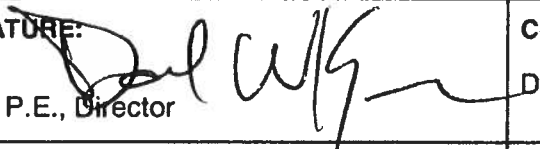
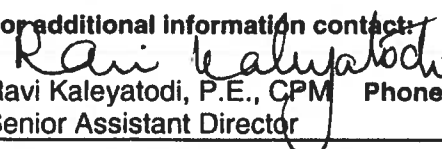

13333 NW Freeway, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone 713-482-3178

DATE: NOV 2013

IDS JOB NO. 0057-074-00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pate Engineers, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-000277-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director 		Council District affected: D PR	
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director  5/10/11		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pate Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 752,000.00 Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 4P. 5/11/2011			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent drainage areas.			
LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Southwind Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Doolittle Blvd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534 N, P, S & T.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$460,100.00. The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental services, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention, and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$193,560.00.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20RDP01	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	Subject: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pate Engineers, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-000277-0001-3	Originator's Initials PR	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

The total cost of this project is \$752,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$653,660.00 for Contract services and \$98,340.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 30,624.00	4.69%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 73,000.00	11.17%
3. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Env. Consulting & Engr. Services	\$ 18,850.00	2.88%
4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 10,000.00	1.53%
5. ESPA Corp.	Design & Construction Administration	\$ 32,610.00	4.99%
TOTAL		\$ 165,084.00	25.26%



DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RDP:klw

\\611grshr01\ecre\design\la-sw-div\wpdata\design fy11\south park + southcrest m-0277\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\05_05_2011 - rca southpark.docx

c: File No. M-000277-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Ronald C. Shiu
Ronald C. Shiu

Date: 6-21, 2011 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

MS #030-2000-520106-522730
 FUND REF: FMAB 3-10861 AMOUNT: \$752,000.00 ENCUMB. NO.: 42-3614/3-0275
MS OA 46-10973 *PRO FR*

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2011-508

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$752,000.00 OUT OF THE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COMMERCIAL PAPER SERIES F FUND AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND PATE ENGINEERS, INC. FOR SOUTHPARK AND SOUTHCREST DRAINAGE AND PAVING; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COMMERCIAL PAPER SERIES F FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: the sum of

\$653,660.00 is appropriated for contract services related to the project described in the title, and the sum of \$98,340.00 is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 22nd day of June, 2011.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is

JUN 28 2011

Cora Russell
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. *Jo W. Krueger*)
(JSW:bt 06/09/2011) Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering Department)
(L.D. File No. 0551100010001)

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT

REVIEW


DATE:


JUN 28 2011

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$752,000.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) To the extent that the \$752,000.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program, Series F, Ordinance No. 2004-0403.


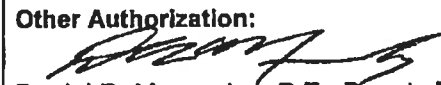


City Controller 

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
✓		<i>Johnson</i>
✓		CLUTTERBUCK
✓		ADAMS
✓		SULLIVAN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		COSTELLO
✓		LOVELL
✓		NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		JONES
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and R-000500-0113-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 57
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date: 11/8/12	Agenda Date: DEC 2 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: D ESC	
For additional information contact: <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi 10/24/12</i> Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-0508; June 22, 2011	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$130,000.00 \$52,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction \$78,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF <i>M.P. 10/29/2012</i> Original (previous) funding of \$752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030.			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent areas.			
LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Southwind Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Doolittle Blvd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534 N, P, S & T.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 22, 2011, Ordinance Number 2011-0508 with Pate Engineers, Inc. currently known as IDS Engineering Group. Under this contract, to date, the consultant has completed the Preliminary Engineering and begun work on the Final Design. Additional funding is now required for additional Phase II Basic Services for the design of new wastewater improvements, and for Construction Phase Basic Services.			
LTS No. 3712		CUIC ID# 20ESC02 <i>MO</i>	
Finance Department ✓	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	Subject: Additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and R-000500-0113-3	Originator's Initials <i>ESL</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	--	-------------------------------------	----------------

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II Basic and Additional Services to design additional wastewater improvements, and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in the contract.

The total cost of this supplement is \$130,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$113,000.00 for contract services and \$17,000.00 for Capital Improvement Plan cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals \$653,660.00. The Consultant has been paid \$263,610.58 (40.33%) to date. Of this amount, \$23,703.93 (8.99%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$766,660.00, and the contractor proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal::

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Prior M/WBE Work	---	\$ 23,703.93	3.09%
2.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 31,369.00	4.09%
3.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 96,528.00	12.59%
4.	Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Consulting & Engineering Services	\$ 340.00	0.04%
5.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 6,340.07	0.83%
6.	ESPA CORP, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 27,395.00	3.57%
		TOTAL	\$ 185,676.00	24.21%

[Handwritten signatures]
DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RP:ESC:kiw

\\611grshr01\ecre\design\sw-div\wpdata\100 - stm engr projects\south park + southcrest (m-0277-1) - d11_c13\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\supplemental rca\004_rca southpark_07_06_2012_(revx).docx

c: File No. M-000277-0001-3 (1.2 RCA)

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (✓) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: 12-7, 2012

Ch B. B. *Ronald C. Shaw*
City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

8500-2000-520106-522730

52,000.00

8-2819, 3-2577

FUND REF:

4042-2000-520106-522730

AMOUNT:

78,000.00

ENCUMB. NO:

FR 3-0283

OA 46-10973

130,000.00

FmBB 3-13608

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2012-1061

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$52,000.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND AND \$78,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND IDS ENGINEERING GROUP (F/K/A PATE ENGINEERS) (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0508) FOR SOUTHPARK AND SOUTHCREST DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP SALARY RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND AND THE STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM AND DRAINAGE DDSRF; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title for the purpose set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$113,000.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$17,000.00** is appropriated for CIP Salary Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

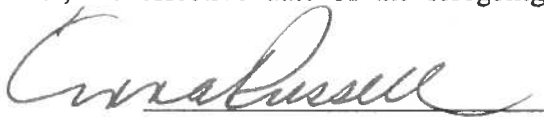
Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

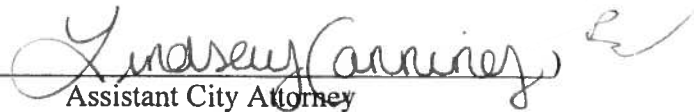
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December, 2012.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is DEC 18 2012.


City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. 
(LAC/dw 12/05/2012) Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering)
(L.D. File No. 055-110001-002)

G:\CONTRACT\LAC\02_Contracts Section\05_Additional Appropriations\12_IDS Engineers\121106-ORD-IDS Engineers 2 (FINAL).docx


CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$78,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number - 4042)

(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$78,000.00**.

(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.



City Controller *llb.12*

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of **\$52,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) The sum of **\$52,000.00** will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.
- (2) To the extent that the **\$52,000.00** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.



City Controller

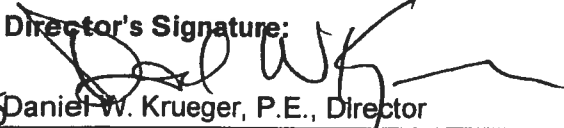


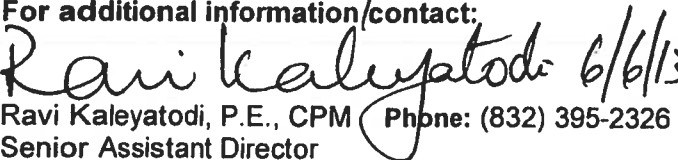
AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
.....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		BROWN
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		ADAMS
✓		SULLIVAN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
	ABSENT-ON PERSONAL BUSINESS	COSTELLO
✓		BURKS
	ABSENT-OUT OF CITY ON PERSONAL BUSINESS	NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: First Amendment and Second Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and M-410006-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 25
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/13/13	Agenda Date JUN 19 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: D & E EC
---	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2011-0508 Dated: 06/22/2011 Ordinance #: 2012-1061 Dated: 12/12/2012
---	---

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve an amendment and additional appropriation of funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$534,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF. *M.P. 6/6/2013*

Original (previous) appropriation of \$752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of \$52,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and \$78,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This amendment modifies the original scope of services to include professional engineering services for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1), WBS No. M-410006-0001-3. Both projects provide for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Arlington Heights project will serve a portion of the Arlington Heights area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfalls C0275, C0278, C0308, C0309 and adjacent areas. The Southpark and Southcrest project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent areas.

LTS No. 5493	CUIC ID #20ESC03
--------------	------------------

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------	----------------------	---

SUBJECT: First Amendment and Second Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements
WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and M-410006-0001-3

Originator's Initials

EC

Page 1 of 2

LOCATION: The Arlington Heights project is generally bounded by Edgebrook Drive on the north, Parliament Drive on the south, Shaver Street on the east and Old Galveston Road on the west, in Key Map Grid 576G. The Southpark and Southcrest project is generally bounded by South Loop 610 on the north, Southlea Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Kassarine Pass on the west, in Key Map Grid 534 P.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 22, 2011, Ordinance Number 2011-0508 with Pate Engineers, Inc., currently known as IDS Engineering Group. Under this contract, to date, the consultant has completed Final Design for the Southpark and Southcrest project. City Council also approved an additional appropriation on December 12, 2012, Ordinance Number 2012-1061 with IDS Engineering Group. Under this appropriation, to date, the consultant has completed engineering of new wastewater improvements.

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract the Consultant will perform the following: Arlington Heights project – Scope includes all Design Phase Services. The total requested appropriation is for Phase I Preliminary Engineering Basic and Additional Services and Phase 2 Additional Services. The total requested appropriation is \$460,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$400,000.00 for contract services and \$60,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

SCOPE OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:

Southpark and Southcrest project – Scope of the project was revised to include paving of additional streets and associated storm sewer, gravity sewer and water lines. The project was repackaged to be delivered as two construction contracts, Subproject 1 and Subproject 2. The requested appropriation is to complete the design of Subproject 1. Subproject 2 is planned for delivery in a future fiscal year. The total requested appropriation is \$74,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$63,000.00 for contract services and \$11,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$766,660.00. The consultant has been paid \$638,935.61 (83.34%) to date. Of this amount, \$167,776.00 (26.26%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,229,660.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work	---	\$ 167,776.00	13.64%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 32,000.00	2.60%
3. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 36,266.00	2.95%
4. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Consulting & Engineering Services	\$ 22,000.00	1.79%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 9,584.00	0.78%
6. ESPA CORP, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 40,800.00	3.32%
		TOTAL \$ 308,426.00	25.08%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RP:ESC:klw

h:\design\storm water engineering\section00 - projects\south park + southcrest (m-0277-1) - d11_c13\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\second supp rca\m-000277-0001-3 & m-410006-0001-3 rca.doc

c: File No. M-000277-0001-3 (1.2 RCA)

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (✓) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

(✓) First Amendment
~~Other Grant Funds Available~~

Ronald C. Poole
Secretary

Date: 6-19, 2013

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

me/ 4042-2000-520141-522730

FUND REF:

AMOUNT: \$ 534,000.00

FL

3-3019

ENCUMB. NO.: 3-2577

de 0A46-10973

FMBB 3-14409

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-607

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FIRST AMENDMENT AND APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$534,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND IDS ENGINEERING GROUP (FORMERLY PATE ENGINEERS, INC.) FOR SOUTHPARK AND SOUTHCREST DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0508); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON,
TEXAS:**

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: the sum of **\$463,000.00** is appropriated for professional services related to the project described in the title and the sum **\$71,000.00** is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes this First Amendment as described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.


Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.


PASSED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of June, 2013.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is JUN 25 2013.


 City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. 
 (LAC 5/31/2013) Assistant City Attorney
 (Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering)
 (L.D. File No.055-1100010-003)
 G:\CONTRACT\LAC\04_City Departments\01_PWE\27_IDS Engineering (#5493)\130531-ORD-IDS 1st KA.docx

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		BROWN
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		ADAMS
✓		MARTIN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		BURKS
	ABSENT-ON PERSONAL BUSINESS	NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT
 REVIEW
 DATE: JUN 25 2013

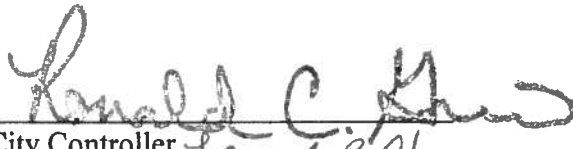
CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$534,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number - 4042)


(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$534,000.00**.

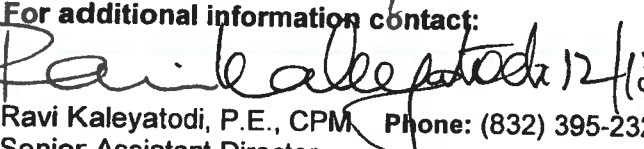
(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.


City Controller *Ronald C. Green*

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-410006-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 43
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 2/13/14	Agenda Date FEB 19 2014
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: E P&E
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2011-0508 Dated: 06/22/2011 Ordinance #: 2012-1061 Dated: 12/12/2012 Ordinance #: 2013-0607 Dated: 06/19/2013
---	---

Recommendation: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc..

Amount and Source of Funding: \$221,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A
NR. 12/13/2013

Original (previous) appropriation of \$752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of \$52,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and \$612,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Arlington Heights project will serve a portion of the Arlington Heights area.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Edgebrook Drive on the north, Parliament Drive on the south, Balcones Drive on the east and Arlington Square Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576C and 576G.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 22, 2011, Ordinance Number 2011-0508 with Pate Engineers, Inc. currently known as IDS Engineering Group, Inc.. Under this contract, the consultant has completed Final Design for the Southpark and Southcrest Project. On December 12, 2012, Ordinance Number 2012-1061 council approved an additional appropriation. Under this appropriation, the consultant has completed engineering of new wastewater improvements. On June 19, 2013, Ordinance Number 2013-0607, city council approved a subsequent appropriation. Under this appropriation the consultant has started Phase III - Construction Services for the Southpark & Southcrest Project. Additionally, the consultant has started Phase I - Preliminary Design Services for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Subproject 1).

LTS No. 7039 CUIC ID #20BTE09

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-410006-0001-3

Originator's Initials

BTE

Page 2 of 2

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Completion of Phase I – Preliminary Design Basic Services and certain Phase II – Final Design Additional Services for Storm Sewer, Waste Water, and Waterline Improvements in the Arlington Heights area.

The total requested appropriation is \$221,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$192,000.00 for contract services and \$29,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

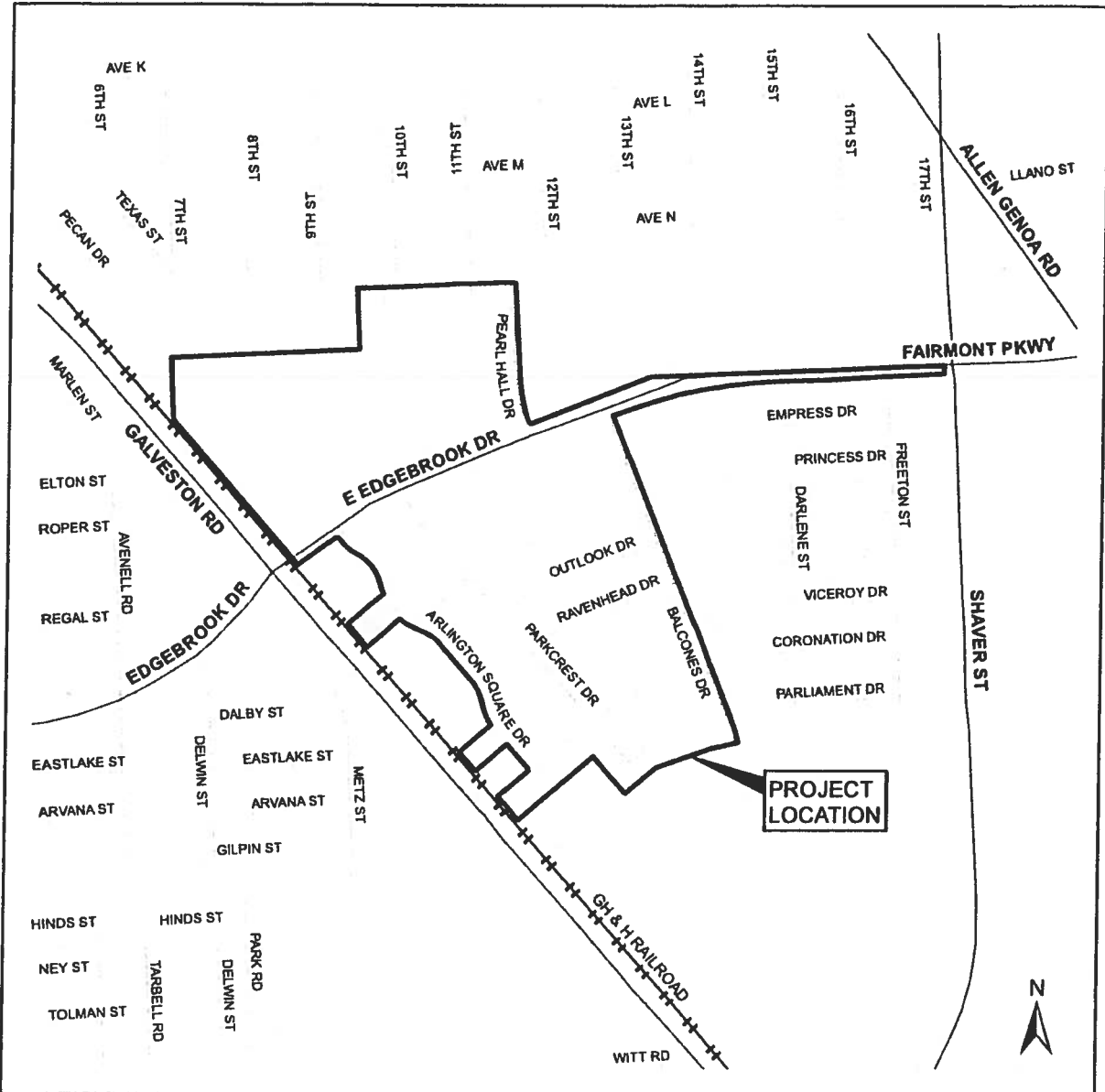
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,229,660.00. The consultant has been paid \$767,251.87 [62.4]% to date. Of this amount, \$173,790.45 [22.7]% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,421,660.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:


<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$173,790.45	12.23%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$ 93,500.00	6.57%
1.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services \$ 50,749.00	3.57%
2.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services \$116,499.00	8.19%
3.	Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Consulting & Engineering Services \$ 6,900.00	0.49%
	TOTAL	\$441,438.45	31.05%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:EM:BTE:klw

h:\design\storm water engineering\section\00 - projects\arlington heights (m-410006-1) - d14_c17\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\supplement\2. 20bte09 add approp rca arlington heights.doc

c: File No. M-410006-0001-3 (1.2 RCA)



ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (SUB-PROJECT 1)	
WBS No. M-41006-0001-3	
LOCATION MAP GIMS MAP No. 5752b & 5753d KEY MAP No. 576 B, C, F, & G	
 IDS Engineering Group <small>INCORPORATED</small>	13333 MW Freeway Suite 300 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone 713-482-3176
DATE: NOV 2013	
IDS JOB NO. 0057-074-00	

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Ronald C. Shu
City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

Date: 7-14, 2014 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: 4042A-2000-520141-522730 AMOUNT: \$ 221,000.00 ENCUMB. NO.: FR 3-3156
3-3147

ole
OA 46-10973
FMBB 3-15220

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2014-131

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$221,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF-A AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. FOR ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (SUB-PROJECT 1) (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0508); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF-A; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$192,000.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$29,000.00** is appropriated for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

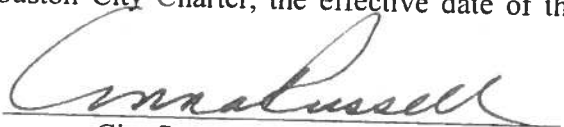
Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

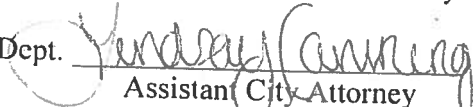
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of February, 2014.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is FEB 25 2014.


City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. 
(LAC/dw 02/10/14) Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Department of Public works and Engineering)
(LD File No. 055-1100010-004


H:\WALLACED\calshare\CALSHAR\LAC ORDS-ADD APPROP-AMDMTS AFAs TXDOT\140210 IDS LNCR GRP AddlApprop M410006-0001-3 LTS7039.docx


CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$221,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

**STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED
DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number – 4042)**

- (a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$221,000.00**.
- (b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.



City Controller 

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
••••	••••	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
	ABSENT	DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		NGUYEN
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

Revised on: 09-29-14

Project Name: Arlington Heights Area Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project 1)
WBS Number: M-410006-0001-3
Project Engineer: IDS Engineering

APPROPRIATION WORKSHEET

Total Cost of the Project				
1 = Appropriation Amount				\$ 755,000.00
		Basic Services	Addl Services	Subtotal
	1. Phase 1			\$ -
	2. Phase 2	\$ 404,280	\$ 140,773	\$ 545,053.00
	3. Phase 3	\$ 105,400		\$ 105,400.00
2 Contract Amount		\$ 509,680	\$ 140,773	\$ 650,453.00
6* CIP Cost Recovery	16%	0%	0%	\$ 104,547.00

(To round off the Appropriation Amount, add to or deduct from 30740, Salary Recovery)
* Approximate Percentage
** Exact Percentage

ORDINANCE SET OUT

Total Cost of project:	\$ 755,000.00
Contract Amount	\$ 650,453.00
CIP Cost Recovery (6):	\$ 104,547.00

Contract Amount Amount = \$ 2,072,113.00

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior		\$ 316,133.99	15.26%
Unpaid Prior		\$ 125,640.01	6.06%
Isani		\$ 74,440.00	3.59%
Amani		\$ 4,948.00	0.24%
Aviles		\$ 5,023.00	0.24%
Fivengineering		\$ 6,470.00	0.31%
B&E		\$ 11,111.00	0.54%
		\$ 543,766.00	26.24%

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District C, District E, District H, District I

20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,606,700.00 out of Metro Construction - Other, awarding contract to **P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; E - MARTIN; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. The Contract duration for this project is 221 calendar days. This project was designed by Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 11, 2014. Bids were received on August 14, 2014. The two bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC	\$ 1,386,425.18
2. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 1,571,351.78

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract to be awarded to P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC with a low bid of \$1,386,425.18 and that Addendum 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,606,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,386,425.18
- Contingencies \$ 69,321.25
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 40,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 110,953.57

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously appropriated contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contract meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9%

MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for his project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Site and Field Engineering, LLC	Construction Management	\$137,046.00	9.88%
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, LLC	Commercial Concrete Repairs	\$120,805.00	8.71%
	TOTAL	\$257,851.00	18.59%

All known right-of-way, easement and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

\$1,606,700.00 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

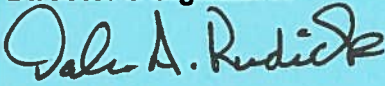

Description	Type
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC Safe Sidewalk Program RCA	Backup Material
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program MAPS	Backup Material
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program FINANCIAL	Financial Information
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program FAIR CAMPAIGN	Backup Material
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material
☐ 20SIK60-P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Safe Sidewalk Program PAY OR PLAY	Backup Material

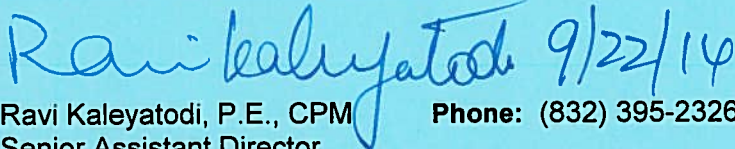
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Safe Sidewalk Program, WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	----------------	---------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
--	-------------------	--------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: C, E, H, I 
---	--

For additional information contact:  9/22/14 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,606,700.00 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other *M.P. 10/9/2014*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. The Contract duration for this project is 221 calendar days. This project was designed by Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.


LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 11, 2014. Bids were received on August 14, 2014. The two bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC	\$ 1,386,425.18
2.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 1,571,351.78

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC with a low bid of \$1,386,425.18 and that Addendum 1 be made a part of this contract.

LTS No.12952 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID #20SIK60**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------	----------------------	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Safe Sidewalk Program, WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4	Originator's Initials <i>JK</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	---	---------------------------------------	----------------

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,606,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,386,425.18
•	Contingencies	\$ 69,321.25
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 40,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 110,953.57

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Site and Field Engineering, LLC	Construction Management	\$137,046.00	9.88%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Commercial Concrete Repairs	\$120,805.00	8.71%
TOTAL		\$257,851.00	18.59%

All known right-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

JK
DAR:DRM:RK:MS:SK:as

ec: File No. N-00610A-0121-4

Pop 12,010

TANGELY

TAN

BOLSOVER
RICE

PROJECT LOCATION

N-00610A-0121-4

DISTRICT C,

SWANEE

GOLDSMITH/WORDSWORTH

GREENBRIAR

UNIVERSITY

DRYDEN

DUKE

CARDOLINA WAY

ADDISON

PITTSBURGH

CENTENARY

GOLDSMITH

SOUTHGATE

CARNEGIE

TALBOT

WORDS WORTH

McCLENDON

CASDN

CASDN

CSIDE

MAC ARTHUR
SHERIDAN

VANDERBILT

BELMONT

BROMPTON

WAKEFORD STREET

ARBUCLE

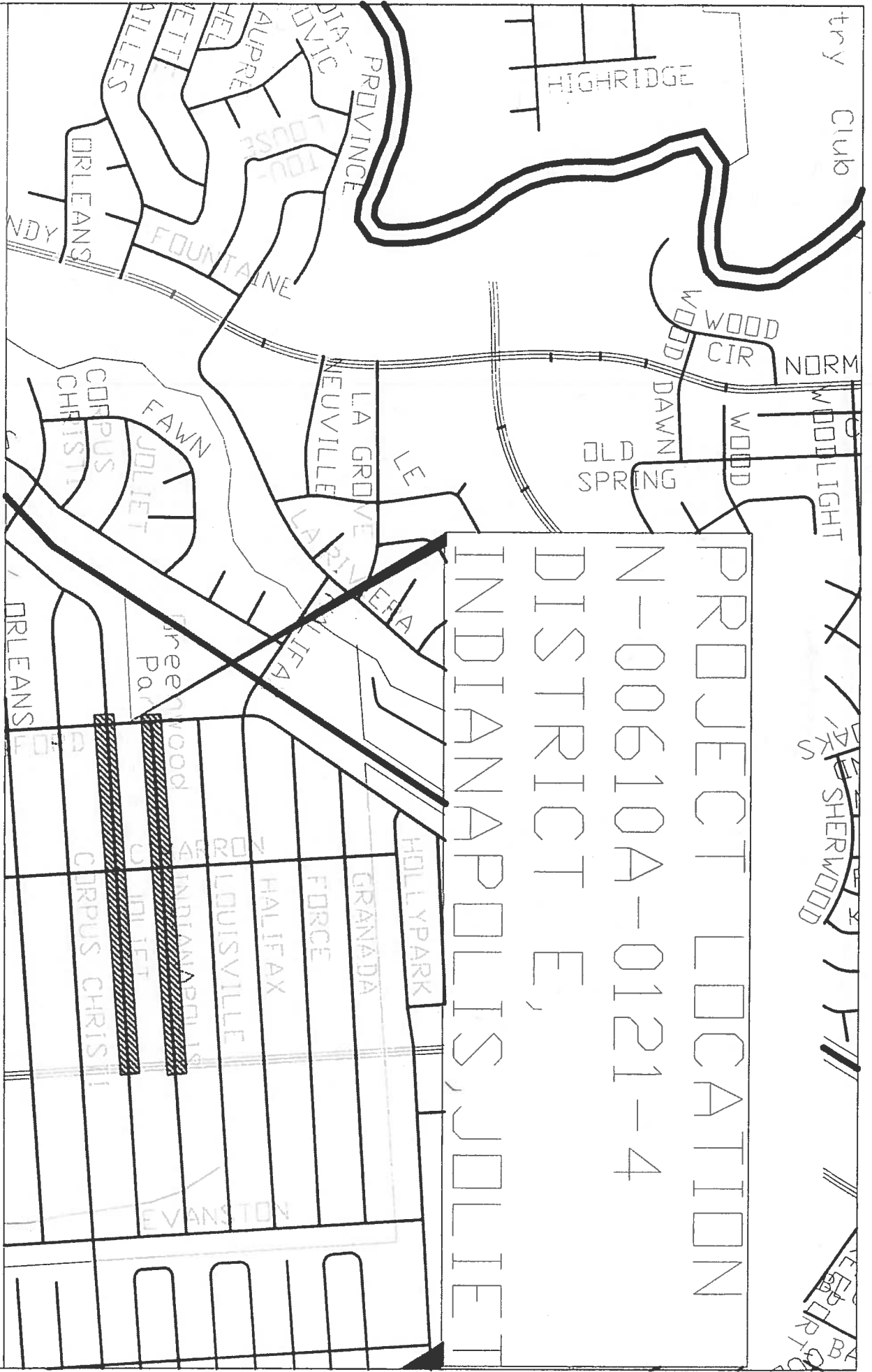
CASDN

WERLEIN

NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
Engineers, Project Managers, Estimators, Inspectors
6076 SOUTHWEST Fwy., Suite 320
Ocala, Florida 32107
Phone: (713) 268-1666
Fax: (713) 268-1667
TBE No. F-9029

PROJECT LOCATION
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4





NEU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
 6776 Southwester Fwy., Suite 320
 Phone: 7131 268 1566
 Fax: 1731 268 1567
 TBE# NO. F-8029

PROJECT LOCATION
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4



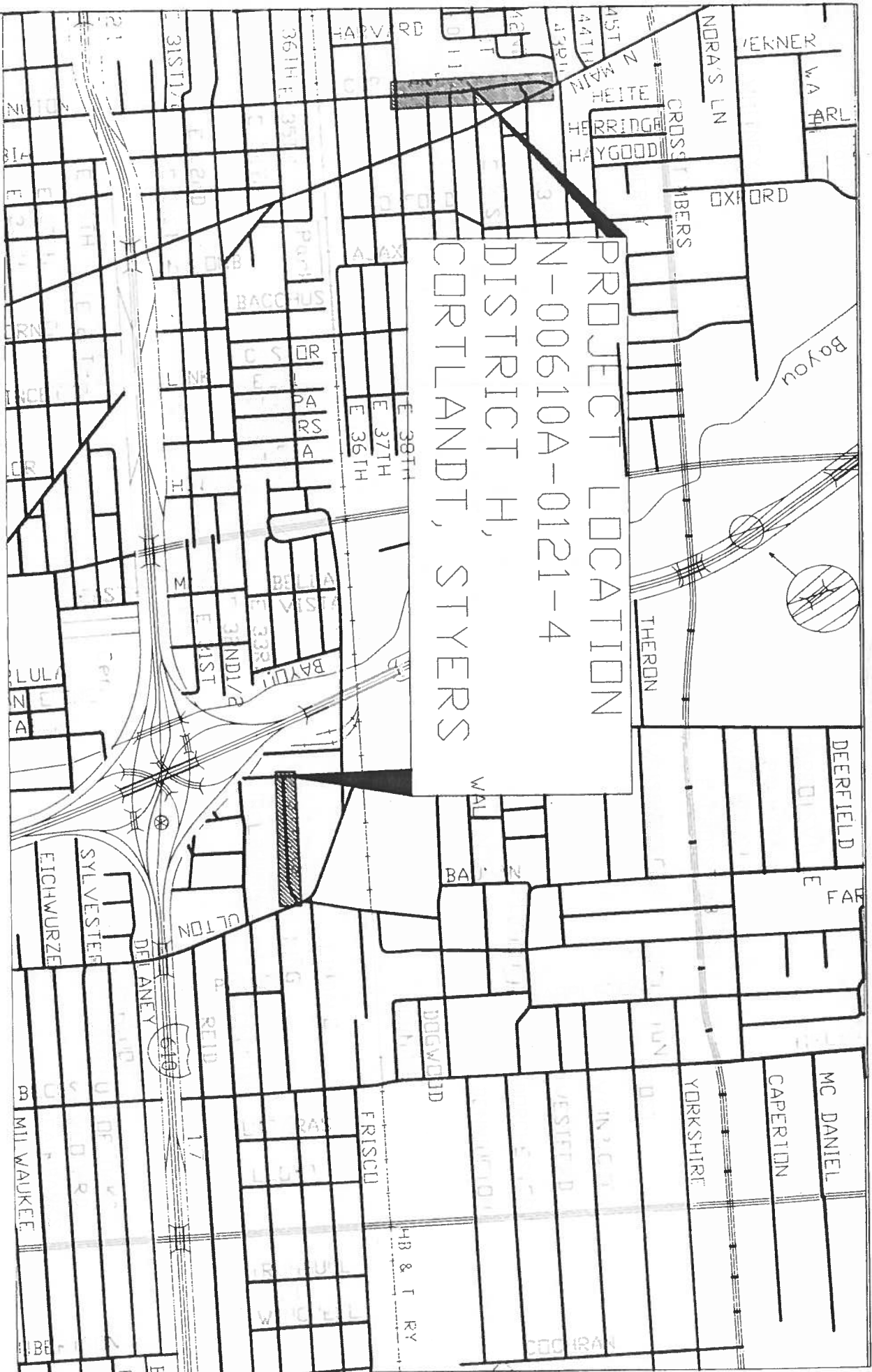


PROJECT LOCATION
 N-00610A-0122-4
 DISTRICT E,
 SANDY FORKS

NEU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
 6716 SOUTHWEST 7TH AVENUE SUITE 320
 MIAMI, FL 33143
 PHONE: (781) 268-1565
 FAX: (781) 268-1567
 TBE# NO. P-8029

PROJECT LOCATION
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4





PROJECT LOCATION
 N-00610A-0121-4
 DISTRICT H,
 CORTLANDT, STYERS

NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
 ENGINEERS PROJECT MANAGERS ESTIMATORS INSPECTORS
 6716 SOUTHMEAD Fwy. SUITE 320
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
 PHONE: 1713 268-1666
 FAX: 1713 268-1667
 TUBE NO. 1-8029

PROJECT LOCATION
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4





PROJECT LOCATION
 N-00610A-0121-4
 DISTRICT I KINGSWAY

NEOU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LICENSE NO. 43898
 6776 SOUTHWEST Fwy., SUITE 330
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
 PHONE: (713) 268-1665
 FAX: (713) 268-1665
 TELEX NO. F8029

PROJECT LOCATION
 SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
 WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4



PROJECT LOCATION
 N-00610A-0121-4
 DISTRICTS I,
 GARDEN, CHANNELL SIDE

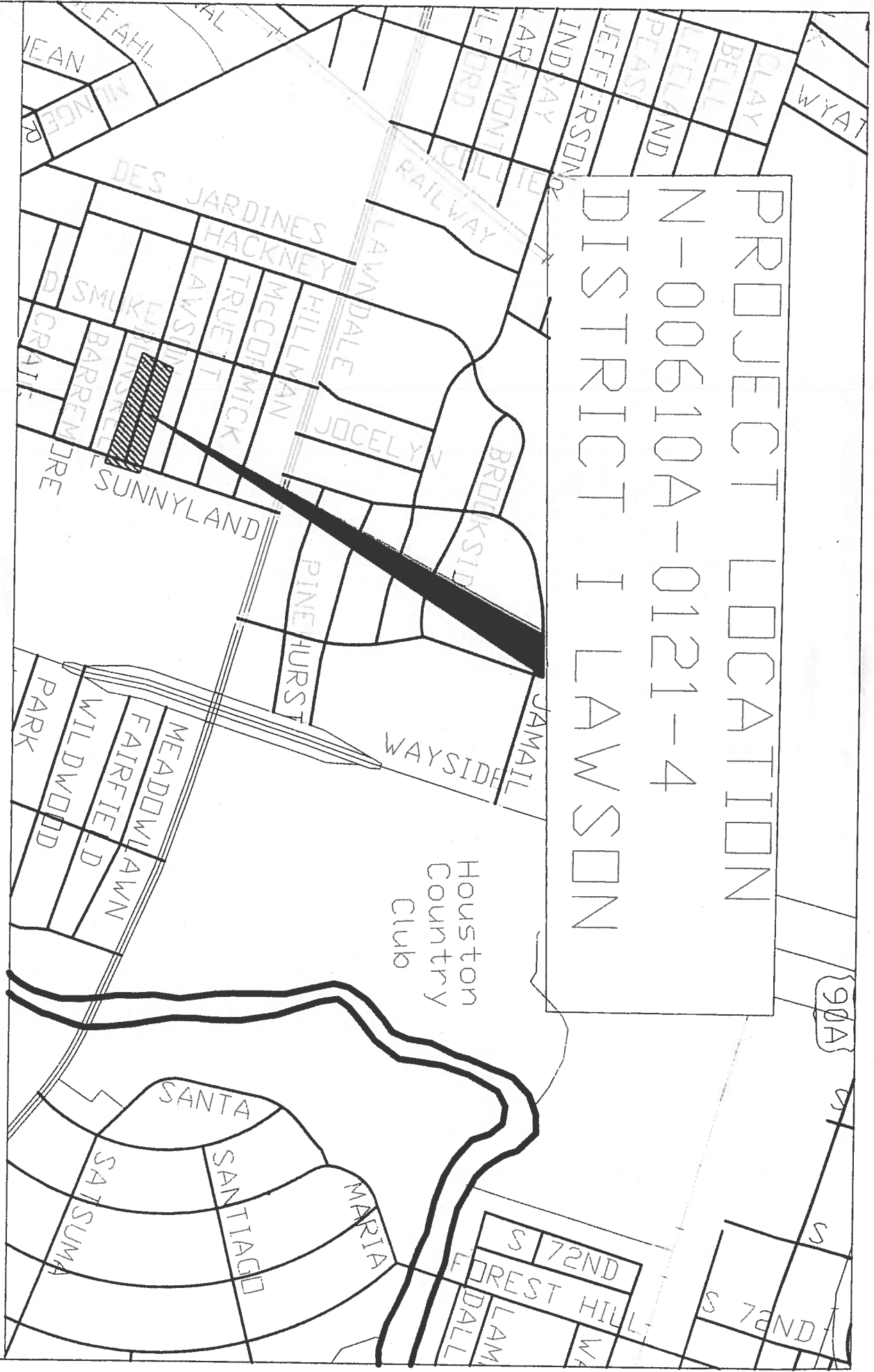


NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
 6776 SOUTHWEAST Fwy., SUITE 330
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
 PHONE 17131 268 1569
 TYPE NO. F8029

PROJECT LOCATION
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4



PROJECT LOCATION
N-00610A-0121-4
DISTRICT I LAWSON



NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, ESTIMATORS, INSURERS
5776 SOUTHVIEW Fwy., SUITE 320
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
PHONE (713) 268-1885
FAX (713) 268-1887
TELETYPE NO. F-8029

PROJECT LOCATION
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS No. N-00610A-0121-4



SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM

QUALIFYING CANDIDATE SIDEWALK PROJECT
 PKG I-WBS No. N-00610A-0121-3

Street	From	To	Key Map	Council District	Existing Sidewalk	Given Length	Measured Length	Comment
Wordsworth	Morningside	Kirby Dr.	532G	C	No	1,050.00	1,051.00	
Goldsmith	Morningside	Kirby Dr.	532G	C	No	1,050.00	1,105.00	
Indianapolis	Cimarron	Uvalde Rd	497A	E	No	1,350.00	1,350.00	
Indianapolis	Beresford	Cimarron	497A	E	No	1,010.00	1,050.00	
Sandy Forks (n. Side)	Woodbridge	Maple Park	297W	E	No	2,450.00	2,450.00	Terminates 105 Feet East of Maple Park
Joliet	Uvalde	Beresford	497A	E	No	2,480.00	2,540.00	
Corlandt St.	39th. St.	N. Main St.	453J,N	H	No	1,520.00	1,520.00	
Styers	Fulton	Enid	453P, Q	H	No	1,230.00	1,160.00	
Kingsway Dr	New sidewalk	Oakhill Drive	535S	I	No	1,440.00	790.00	
Garden (7706)	Berkley	Fir	535F	I	No	549.50	1,440.00	
Channelside	Lavaca	Broadway	535B	I	No	1,700.00	1,700.00	
Lawson	Sunnyland	Dismuke	534C	I	No	900.00	1,880.00	
						16,729.50	18,036.00	

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas _____

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.: _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,606,700.00 OUT OF THE METRO CONSTRUCTION - OTHER, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC FOR SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND TESTING SERVICES, CIP COST RECOVERY, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE METRO CONSTRUCTION - OTHER; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of \$1,455,746.43 is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of \$110,953.57 is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title, the sum of \$40,000.00 is appropriated for Engineering and Testing Services under Outline Agreement No. 4600012526. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of \$1,386,425.18. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the

Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 2014.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2014.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Requested by Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Dept. of Public Works and Engineering

(Contact: Sam Kanu, P.E.)
(Phone: (832) 395-2213)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

Date

Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$1,606,700.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. METRO CONSTRUCTION - OTHER:

- (a) The sum of \$1,606,700.00 will be received into the treasury and will be available before the maturity of said obligation, and the funds anticipated have not been already appropriated for any other purpose. The sum of \$1,606,700.00 will be received as a contribution to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to a contract with Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas.

City Controller

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,998,879.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on June 12, 2014 for this project as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,627,504.25
2. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$6,016,895.85
3. T Construction, LLC	\$6,349,501.18
4. Menade, Inc.	\$6,803,791.38

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, with a low bid of \$5,627,504.25.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,998,879.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,627,504.25
· Contingencies	\$281,374.75
· Engineering Testing Services	\$90,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$10,000.00	0.18%
CZ Construction, LLC	Sewer Rehab/Construction	\$185,000.00	3.29%

Rudy's Contracting, Inc.	Sewer Rehab/Construction	\$195,000.00	3.47%
Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	Sewer Rehab/Construction & Paving	\$195,000.00	3.47%
Nerie Construction, Limited Liability Company	Paving & Sewer Construction	\$143,199.05	2.54%
TOTAL		\$ 728,199.05	12.95%

WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$190,718.37	3.39%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$300,000.00	5.33%
TOTAL		\$ 728,199.05	12.95%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

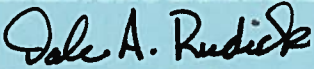


\$5,998,879.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods RCA	Backup Material
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods FINANCIAL	Financial Information
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods CAMPAIGN FINANCE	Backup Material
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods FAIR CAMPAIGN	Backup Material
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods PAY OR PLAY	Backup Material
▢ 20JAI521-Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC - Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods OBO INFO	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0219-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,998,879.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.		<i>U.P. 10/23/2014</i>	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on June 12, 2014 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC		\$5,627,504.25	
2. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC		\$6,016,895.85	
3. T Construction, LLC		\$6,349,501.18	
4. Menade, Inc.		\$6,803,791.38	
LTS No. 13162	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC# 20JAI521
File/Project No. WW 4257-143			
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0219-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, with a low bid of \$5,627,504.25.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,998,879.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$5,627,504.25
- Contingencies \$281,374.75
- Engineering Testing Services \$90,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$10,000.00	0.18%
CZ Construction, LLC	Sewer Rehab/Construction	\$185,000.00	3.29%
Rudy's Contracting, Inc.	Sewer Rehab/Construction	\$195,000.00	3.47%
Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	Sewer Rehab/Construction & Paving	\$195,000.00	3.47%
Nerie Construction, Limited Liability Company	Paving & Sewer Construction	\$143,199.05	2.54%
	TOTAL	\$728,199.05	12.95%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$190,718.37	3.39%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$300,000.00	5.33%
	TOTAL	\$490,718.37	8.72%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

JRB
DAR:JC:JI:MB:LT:al

File No. WW 4257-143

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of \$5,908,879.00 is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of \$90,000.00 is appropriated for engineering testing under Outline Agreement # 4600012053.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of \$5,627,504.25. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Requested by: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Dept. of Public Works and Engineering
File No. **4257-143**

(Contact: Mary Bac, P.E.
Phone: 832-395-4992)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

Date

Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$5,998,879.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. **Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund:**

- (a) The sum of **\$5,998,879.00** will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.

- (b) To the extent that the **\$5,998,879.00** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and said anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.

City Controller, City of Houston, TX

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014
District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2014

20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,612,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VACA UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in East Tidwell Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in East Tidwell Area.

WBS No. S-000035-0176-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 25,550 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the East Tidwell Area. The contract duration for this project is 225 calendar days. This project was designed by Landtech Consultants, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is bounded by E. Parker on north, Tidwell on south, Burden St. on east and E. Hardy Rd. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413Z and 453D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 25, and August 1, 2014. Bids were received on August 28, 2014. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$ 2,196,481.10
2. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$ 2,279,513.00
3. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,281,952.00
4. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,325,756.00
5. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 2,492,030.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,196,481.10 and that Addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,612,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,196,481.10
• Contingencies	\$109,825.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$70,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$65,893.90
• Construction Management	\$170,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ARKK Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc	Construction	\$273,242.25	12.44%

DBA R P Construction			
2. R. Miranda Trucking & Construction, LLC.	Services	<u>\$10,982.41</u>	<u>0.50%</u>
	Total MBE	\$284,224.66	12.94%
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>AmoAmount</u>	<u>% o % of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier	<u>\$197,683.30</u>	<u>9.00%</u>
	Total WBE	\$197,683.30	9.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

\$2612,200.00

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc. MAP	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc. FINANCIAL	Financial Information
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc. FAIR CAMPAIGN	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc. DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc. OBO INFO	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY13-Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc. PAY or PLAY	Backup Material

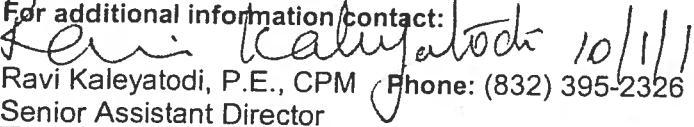
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in East Tidwell Area. WBS No. S-000035-0176-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
---	--	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: B & H
---	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$2,612,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. *MP 10/9/2014*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 25,550 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the East Tidwell Area. The contract duration for this project is 225 calendar days. This project was designed by Landtech Consultants, Inc.

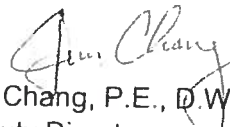

LOCATION: The project is bounded by E. Parker on north, Tidwell on south, Burden St. on east and E. Hardy Rd. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413Z and 453D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 25, and August 1, 2014. Bids were received on August 28, 2014. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$ 2,196,481.10
2. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$ 2,279,513.00
3. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,281,952.00
4. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,325,756.00
5. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 2,492,030.00

14 OCT 28 PM 12:22
 CONTROLLER'S

LTS No. 13059 CUIC ID #20TY13

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in East Tidwell Area. WBS No. S-000035-0176-4.	Originator's Initials <i>WJ</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------	--	------------------------------------	------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,196,481.10 and that Addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,612,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,196,481.10
•	Contingencies	\$109,825.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$70,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$65,893.90
•	Construction Management	\$170,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ARKK Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

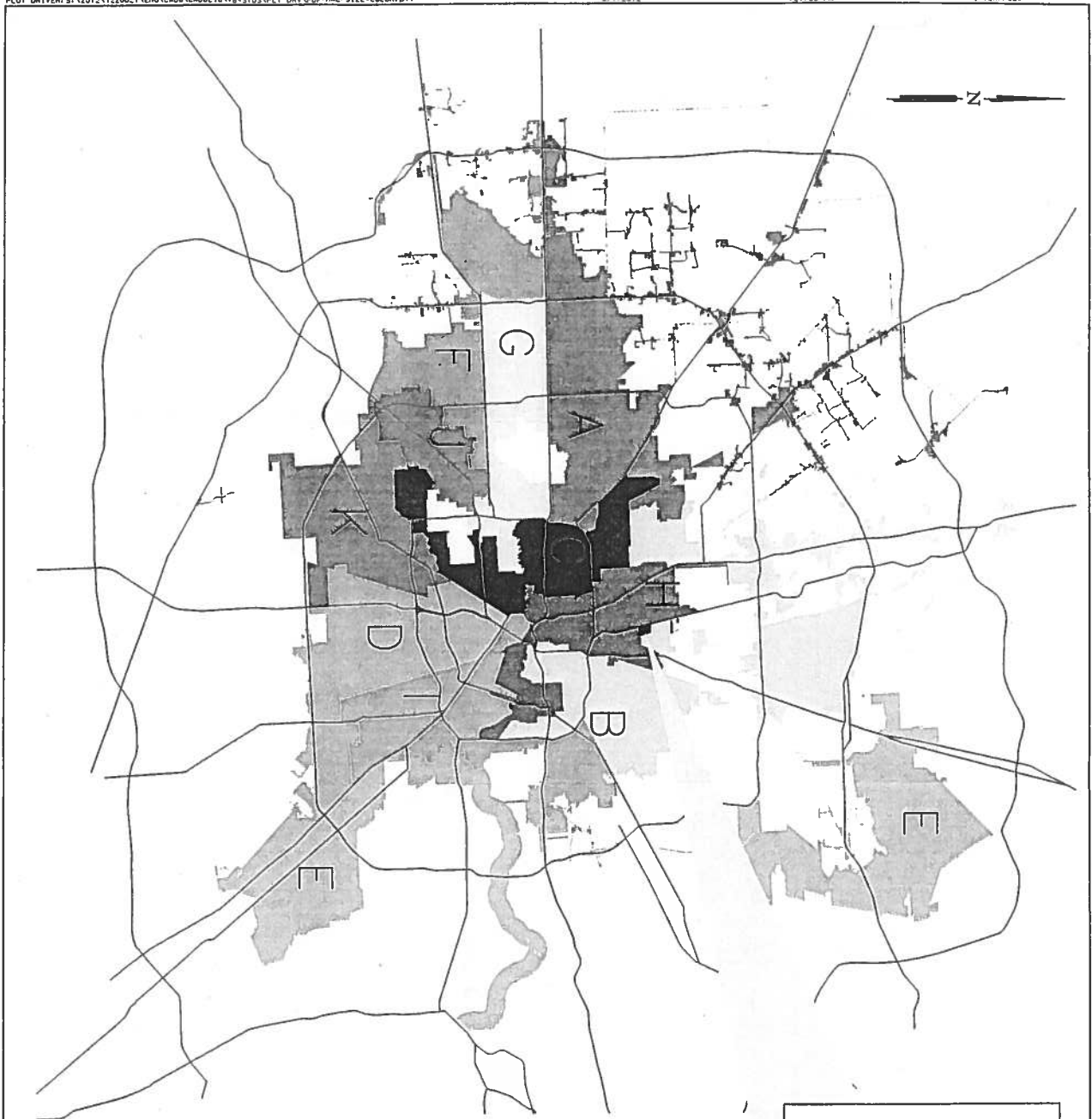
MWBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc. DBA R P Construction	Construction	\$273,242.25	12.44%
2. R. Miranda Trucking & Construction, LLC.	Services	\$10,982.41	0.50%
	Total MBE	\$284,224.66	12.94%
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$197,683.30	9.00%
	Total WBE	\$197,683.30	9.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

[Handwritten signatures]
DAR:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:TY

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\ACM\FY12 WMR\Landtech\Construction Award RCA\East Tidwell-0176\Construction RCA S-000035-0176-4 doc



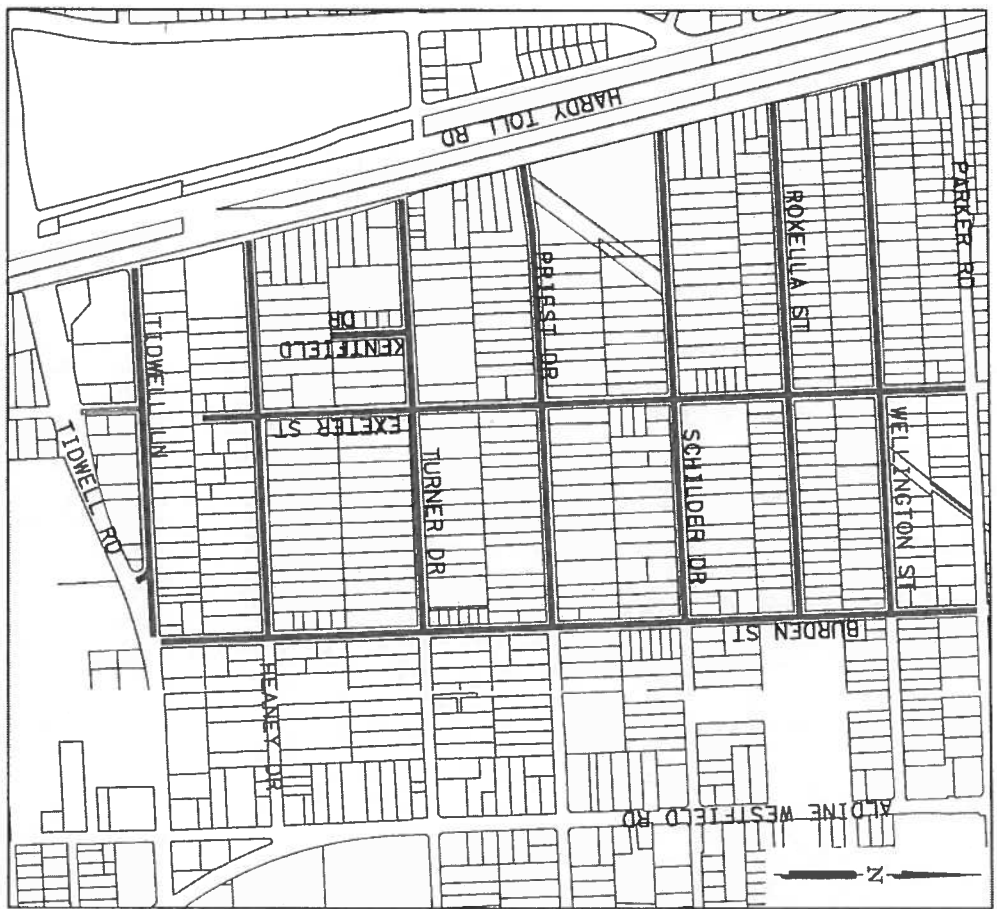
ED GONZALEZ
 COUNCIL DISTRICT H.
JERRY DAVIS
 COUNCIL DISTRICT B.

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

LANDTECH CONSULTANTS, INC
 Civil Engineering - Land Surveying
 235 West Loop West, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77020
 P.O. Box 482880, Houston, TX 77248

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 EAST TIDWELL AREA
 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
 EXHIBIT A

DATE PLOTTED	8/13/12
DATE OF REVISION	08/13/12
SCALE	AS SHOWN
PROJECT NO.	1220021
SHEET NO.	01 OF 02



KEY MAP NO. 413Z, 453D
 GIMS MAP NO. 5461d, 5461c
 COUNCIL DISTRICT - B & H

**WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 EAST TIDWELL AREA**
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

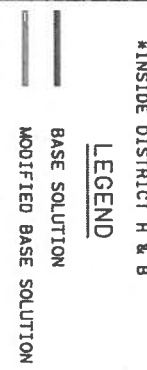
BASE SOLUTION

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN EAST TIDWELL AREA
 S-000035-0176-3
 KEY MAP No's: 413Z AND 453D

DISTRICT B	STREET	START	END	EXISTING WATER LINE SIZE (IN.)	PROPOSED WATER LINE SIZE (IN.)	LENGTH (FEET)
	WELLINGTON ST	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	6	8	2700
	ROXELLA ST	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	6	8	2610
	SCHILDER DR	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	6	8	2500
	PRIEST DR	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	8	8	2350
	TURNER DR	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	6	8	2200
	HEANEY DR	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	6	8	2040
	EXETER ST	PARKER RD	DEAD END (SOUTH)	8,2	8	3900
	BURDEN ST	PARKER RD	TIDWELL RD	8	8	4200
	KENTFIELD DR	TURNER DR	DEAD END (SOUTH)	2	6	380
	*TIDWELL LN	HARDY TOLL RD	BURDEN ST	12	12	1700
TOTAL:						24,580

MODIFIED BASE SOLUTION

STREET	TIDWELL LN	TIDWELL RD	TOTAL:
EXETER ST	8	8	465
TOTAL:			25,045



* INSIDE DISTRICT H & B

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

LANDTECH CONSULTANTS, INC.
 Civil Engineering - Land Surveying
 295 WINDY LANE #51, SUITE 200, HOUSTON, TX 77057
 (713) 770-1144

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 EAST TIDWELL AREA
 PROJECT LOCATION MAP
 EXHIBIT B

FOR CITY OF HOUSTON USE ONLY

DATE: 12/11/2012
 SCALE: AS SHOWN
 SHEET NO. 1220 OF 1220

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2014

20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,960,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Yale Village Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT:Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Yale Village Area.

WBS No. S-000035-0177-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 31,473 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Yale Village Area. The contract duration for this project is 265 calendar days. This project was designed by Landtech Consultants, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is bounded by W. Parker on north, Tidwell on south, I-45 on east and Stuebner-Airline on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 412Z, 452D and 453A.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 25, and August 1, 2014. Bids were received on August 28, 2014. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1.Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,514,012.50
2.DCE Construction, Inc.	\$2,543,717.00
3.McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$2,668,088.00
4.D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,693,857.00
5.Resicom, Inc.	\$2,769,460.52

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Tikon Group, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,514,012.50 and that Addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,960,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,514,012.50
- Contingencies \$125,701.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$65,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$75,486.50
- Construction Management \$180,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ARKK Engineers, LLC. under a previously approved

contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. AJM Construction Company, Inc.	Water Line Construction	\$302,000.00	12.01%
2. Velez Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$26,000.00	1.03%
	Total MBE	\$328,000.00	13.04%
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. GAMA Contracting Services	Supplier	\$194,100.00	7.72%
2. C & C Traffic Control	Traffic Control	\$26,000.00	1.03%
	Total WBE	\$220,100.00	8.75%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,960,200.00

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM 832-395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordin	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc. FINANCIAL	Financial Information
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc. MAP	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc. FAIR CAMPAIGN	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc. DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc. OBO INFO	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> 20TY12-Tikon Group, Inc. PAY OR PLAY	Backup Material

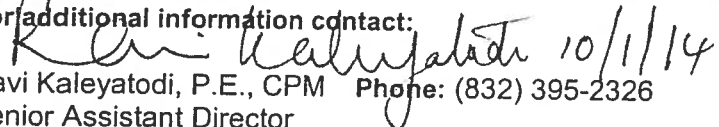
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Yale Village Area. WBS No. S-000035-0177-4.	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
---	------------------------------	------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: H
---	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$2,960,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. *U.P. 10/9/2014*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 31,473 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Yale Village Area. The contract duration for this project is 265 calendar days. This project was designed by Landtech Consultants, Inc.

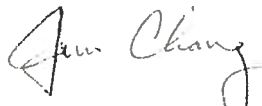

LOCATION: The project is bounded by W. Parker on north, Tidwell on south, I-45 on east and Stuebner-Airline on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 412Z, 452D and 453A.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 25, and August 1, 2014. Bids were received on August 28, 2014. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 2,514,012.50
2. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,543,717.00
3. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,668,088.00
4. D.L. Elliot Enterprises, Inc.	\$ 2,693,857.00
5. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 2,769,460.52

14 OCT 28 PM 12:21
 CONTROLLER'S

LTS No. 13044 CUIC ID #20TY12

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Tikon Group, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,514,012.50 and that Addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,960,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,514,012.50
•	Contingencies	\$125,701.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$65,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$75,486.50
•	Construction Management	\$180,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ARKK Engineers, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. AJM Construction Company, Inc.	Water Line Construction	\$302,000.00	12.01%
2. Velez Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$26,000.00	1.03%
	Total MBE	\$328,000.00	13.04%
<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. GAMA Contracting Services	Supplier	\$194,100.00	7.72%
2. C & C Traffic Control	Traffic Control	\$26,000.00	1.03%
	Total WBE	\$220,100.00	8.75%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

[Handwritten Signature]
DAR:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:TY

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\ACMFY12\WML\Landtech\Construction Award RCA\Yale Village-0177\Construction RCA S-000035-0177-4 doc

c: File: S-000035-0177-4 (3.7)

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON,
TEXAS:**

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$2,639,713.50** is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of **\$75,486.50** is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title, the sum of **\$65,000.00** is appropriated for engineering testing under Outline Agreement No. **4600012058**, and the sum of **\$180,000.00** is appropriated as funding for construction management under Outline Agreement No. **4600012535**. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of **\$2,514,012.50**. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Requested by: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Dept. of Public Works and Engineering

(Contact: Tina (Na) Yao, P.E.)
(Phone: (832) 395-2324)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

10-28-14
Date

Shrenda Wallace
Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$2,960,200.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund:
 - (a) The sum of \$2,960,200.00 will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.
 - (b) To the extent that the \$2,960,200.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and said anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.

City Controller



ED GONZALEZ
 COUNCIL DISTRICT H.

PRELIMINARY
 Design, Planning, Engineering, Surveying
 P.E. Keith M. Zittel
 Date: 8/1/2012

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

LANDTECH CONSULTANTS, INC.
 Civil Engineering - Land Surveying
 2525 WEST LOOP WEST, SUITE 300, HOUSTON, TX 77056
 THE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-1341

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 YALE VILLAGE AREA
 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
 EXHIBIT A

DATE: 8/1/12
 SHEET NO. 4218 OF 4218

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,837,406.11 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CES UTILITIES, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to replace damaged or irreparable fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the replacement of the fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, the relocation of fire hydrants and ancillary work. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Bids were received on September 4, 2014. The Four (4) bids are s follows:

Bidder **Bid Amount**

1. CES Utilities, Inc. \$1,721,339.15
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. \$1,907,504.80
3. T Construction, LLC. \$1,907,504.80
4. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. \$2,178,291.20

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CES Utilities, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,721,339.15.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,837,406.11 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,721,339.15
- Contingencies \$86,066.96
- Engineering and Testing Services \$30,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultant, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE Goal, and 8% WBE Goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Posey's Construction & Development Inc., DBA Posey's Tractor Services	Fire Hydrant and pipe replacement	\$206,560.69	12.00%
-	TOTAL	\$206,560.69	12.00%
-	-	-	-
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Corner Rock Construction, LLC	Concrete repairs	\$137,707.13	8.00%
-	TOTAL	\$137,707.13	8.00%

Amount of Funding:

\$1,837,406.11 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: 832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project RCA	Signed Cover sheet
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project FINANCIAL	Financial Information
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project FAIR CAMPAIGN	Backup Material
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project DELINQUENT TAX	Backup Material
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project PAY OR PLAY	Backup Material
☐ 20YWF49-CES Utilities, Inc. - Fire Hydrant Replacement Project OBO INFO	Backup Material


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Fire Hydrant Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000035-0235-4, File No. WA 11180	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
---	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.,	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact:  Yvonne Forrest ^{10/3/14} Phone: 832.395.2847 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,837,406.11 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

W.P. 10/15/2014

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to replace damaged or irreparable fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, the relocation of fire hydrants and ancillary work. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.


LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Bids were received on September 4, 2014. The Four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CES Utilities, Inc.	\$1,721,339.15
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$1,907,504.80
3. T Construction, LLC.	\$1,907,504.80
4. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,178,291.20

LTS No. 12988

CUIC#20YWF49

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date	Subject: Fire Hydrant Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000035-0235-4, File No. WA 11180	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CES Utilities, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,721,339.15.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,837,406.11 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,721,339.15
•	Contingencies	\$86,066.96
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultant, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE Goal, and 8% WBE Goal for this project.

<u>MBE-Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Posey's Construction & Development Inc., DBA Posey's Tractor Services	Fire Hydrant and pipe replacement	\$206,560.69	12.00%
	TOTAL	\$206,560.69	12.00%

<u>WBE-Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Corner Rock Construction, LLC.	Concrete repairs	\$137,707.13	8.00%
	TOTAL	\$137,707.13	8.00%

DAR:YWF:SA:SM:sm
cc: Yvonne Forrest
Sam Lathrum
Sandeep Aggarwal, P.E.

File No. WA 11180

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2014

NON CONSENT

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston supporting rehabilitation of Gus Wortham Park through a Golf Course or a Botanical Garden

Background:

Gus Wortham Park (Gus Wortham), a municipal park, spans over 150 acres of green space along Brays Bayou. The park is also the site of the historic, Gus Wortham Golf Course, which is managed and maintained by the City. Due to the design and location, the Golf Course attracts golfers of all levels and hosts a number of golf tournaments.

However, the Golf Course is struggling financially, with the average number of rounds falling from 50,000 rounds per year in the late 1990s to 30,000 rounds per year during the past five years. Consequently, significant investment is needed to operate and rehabilitate Gus Wortham, while preserving the historic Golf Course. To support the rehabilitation and long-term sustainability of Gus Wortham, the City has considered various options and possible private fundraising sources.

For several months, the City and Houston Golf Association (HGA) have engaged in preliminary contract negotiations regarding HGA's proposal for rehabilitating the Golf Course. At a minimum, a proposed contract with HGA would involve leasing the Golf Course operations to HGA provided that HGA satisfied certain terms and conditions, including initially raising at least \$5 million and achieving performance standards regarding the golf course rehabilitation, clubhouse renovations and a first tee program with a likely total cost of \$15 million. But, according to HGA, they would also require the City to promptly commit to providing HGA the opportunity to operate other City golf courses, including the Memorial Park Golf Course.

The City has also engaged in parallel, preliminary contract negotiations with the Houston Botanic Garden (HBG). HBG's chief focus is Gus Wortham but the proposed contract identifies Glenbrook Park as the site for the Botanic Garden with an option offered for Gus Wortham if that site becomes available. Like the proposed contract with HGA, the proposed contract with HBG would require them to raise at least \$5 million for the construction of the botanic garden; but before HBG receives access to the site, they would be required to raise \$20 million.

Despite all of the parties' good faith efforts, both of the proposed contracts present several concerns for the City. Historical trends suggest that a fundraising campaign for Gus Wortham golf rehabilitation would be challenging. The fundraising capability for a Botanic Garden is unknown. Likewise, discussions with both organizations have evolved to include other City golf courses in addition to Gus Wortham, while creating uncertainty regarding the location of a possible botanic garden.

The Administration recommends that Council approve a resolution indicating its support for either a golf course or a botanic garden as a means of rehabilitating Gus Wortham.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> Resolution for Golf Course	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> Resolution for Botanic Garden	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary			
Subject: A resolution supporting the rehabilitation of Gus Wortham Park through a golf course or a botanic garden and containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): David M. Feldman, City Attorney Legal Department	Origination Date:	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>David M. Feldman By Permission Debra Perry</i>	Council District(s) affected: District 1		
For additional information contact: David M. Feldman Phone: 832-393-6412	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: N/A		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a resolution supporting the rehabilitation of Gus Wortham Park through a golf course or botanic garden.

Amount of Funding: N/A **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify) N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Gus Wortham Park (Gus Wortham), a municipal park, spans over 150 acres of green space along Brays Bayou. The park is also the site of the historic, Gus Wortham Golf Course, which is managed and maintained by the City. Due to the design and location, the Golf Course attracts golfers of all levels and hosts a number of golf tournaments.

However, the Golf Course is struggling financially, with the average number of rounds falling from 50,000 rounds per year in the late 1990s to 30,000 rounds per year during the past five years. Consequently, significant investment is needed to operate and rehabilitate Gus Wortham, while preserving the historic Golf Course. To support the rehabilitation and long-term sustainability of Gus Wortham, the City has considered various options and possible private fundraising sources.

For several months, the City and Houston Golf Association (HGA) have engaged in preliminary contract negotiations regarding HGA's proposal for rehabilitating the Golf Course. At a minimum, a proposed contract with HGA would involve leasing the Golf Course operations to HGA provided that HGA satisfied certain terms and conditions, including initially raising at least \$5 million and achieving performance standards regarding the golf course rehabilitation, clubhouse renovations and a first tee program with a likely total cost of \$15 million. But, according to HGA, they would also require the City to promptly commit to providing HGA the opportunity to operate other City golf courses, including the Memorial Park Golf Course.

The City has also engaged in parallel, preliminary contract negotiations with the Houston Botanic Garden (HBG). HBG's chief focus is Gus Wortham but the proposed contract identifies Glenbrook Park as the site for the Botanic Garden with an option offered for Gus Wortham if that site becomes available. Like the proposed contract with HGA, the proposed contract with HBG would require them to raise at least \$5 million for the construction of the botanic garden; but before HBG receives access to the site, they would be required to raise \$20 million.

Despite all of the parties' good faith efforts, both of the proposed contracts present several concerns for the City. Historical trends suggest that a fundraising campaign for Gus Wortham golf rehabilitation would be challenging. The fundraising capability for a Botanic Garden is unknown. Likewise, discussions with both organizations have evolved to include other City golf courses in addition to Gus Wortham, while creating uncertainty regarding the location of a possible botanic garden.

The Administration recommends that Council approve a resolution indicating its support for either a golf course or a botanic garden as a means of rehabilitating Gus Wortham.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON RESOLUTION NO. 2014- _____

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE REHABILITATION OF GUS WORTHAM PARK THROUGH A GOLF COURSE OR A BOTANICAL GARDEN AND CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, Gus Wortham Park is the home of the Gus Wortham Golf Course (“Golf Course”), a historic golf course, owned and operated by the City of Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, significant investment is needed for the long-term sustainability and viability of Gus Wortham Park; and

WHEREAS, opportunities with private organizations exist to obtain private funds to rehabilitate Gus Wortham Park through renovating the Golf Course or constructing a botanical (botanic) garden;

WHEREAS, some of these opportunities are contingent upon the City contracting with the private organization for other services, such as rehabilitating another City park and operating other City golf courses in addition to the Gus Wortham Golf Course; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to maintain Gus Wortham Park as green space for public use; and

WHEREAS, future discussions with private organizations would benefit from narrowing the City’s efforts to focus on rehabilitating Gus Wortham Park through either a golf course or a botanic garden; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council of the City of Houston supports the rehabilitation of Gus Wortham Park through a golf course.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of Houston urges the Mayor or her designee to continue exploring opportunities toward furthering the goal of rehabilitating Gus Wortham Park through a golf course.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Resolution

within five (5) days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2014

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2014

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Resolution is _____, 2014.

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Prepared by: _____
DJP: 11/1/14 First Assistant City Attorney
Requested by: David M. Feldman, City Attorney
L.D. File No.

CITY OF HOUSTON RESOLUTION NO. 2014- _____

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE REHABILITATION OF GUS WORTHAM PARK THROUGH A GOLF COURSE OR A BOTANICAL GARDEN AND CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, Gus Wortham Park is the home of the Gus Wortham Golf Course (“Golf Course”), a historic golf course, owned and operated by the City of Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, significant investment is needed for the long-term sustainability and viability of Gus Wortham Park; and

WHEREAS, opportunities with private organizations exist to obtain private funds to rehabilitate Gus Wortham Park through renovating the Golf Course or constructing a botanical (botanic) garden;

WHEREAS, some of these opportunities are contingent upon the City contracting with the private organization for other services, such as rehabilitating another City park and operating other City golf courses in addition to the Gus Wortham Golf Course; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to maintain Gus Wortham Park as green space for public use; and

WHEREAS, future discussions with private organizations would benefit from narrowing the City’s efforts to focus on rehabilitating Gus Wortham Park through either a golf course or a botanic garden; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council of the City of Houston supports the rehabilitation of Gus Wortham Park through a botanic garden.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of Houston urges the Mayor or her designee to continue exploring opportunities toward furthering the goal of rehabilitating Gus Wortham Park through a botanic garden.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Resolution

within five (5) days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2014

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2014

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Resolution is _____, 2014.

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Prepared by: _____
DJP: 11/1/14 First Assistant City Attorney
Requested by: David M. Feldman, City Attorney
L.D. File No.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2014

OBO-FY 2015-2017 Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goals

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Office of Business Opportunity & Houston Airport System to set Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) goals for airport leasing (concession) contracts for the period October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2017 in compliance with DBE Ordinances 89-226 and 99-893 and DOT/FAA requirements based upon 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN**

This was Item 8 on Agenda of October 29, 2014

Background:

Effective March 22, 2005, the US Department of Transportation (DOT) adopted a final rule implementing changes to 49 CFR, Part 23 - requiring all recipients who receive more than \$250,000 in federal funds to establish an Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Plan and to set triennial goals on concession opportunities.

By Council Motion 2011-0932, passed and adopted December 21, 2011, the City set an overall Airport Concession Contract Goal at 33.55% for Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 33.05% for Hobby Airport (HOU). The ACDBE Concession Goal for rental cars for Bush Intercontinental Airport was approved at 3.75% and 3.35% at Hobby Airport.

The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), in cooperation with the Houston Airport System (HAS), has analyzed the relevant criteria required by federal authorities, and have set an overall FY 2015-2017 ACDBE Goal at **32%** for George Bush Intercontinental Airport and **29%** for William P. Hobby Airport. The overall ACDBE Goal for rental cars at IAH has been set at 3.75% and at 3.35% for HOU. It is anticipated that the race/gender neutral ACDBE participation at both IAH and HOU can be achieved at 1.0%.

The federal criteria and the proposed ACDBE Goals for FY 2015-2017 were presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on September 30, 2014.

OBO and HAS recommends adoption of the Motion for the referenced ACDBE goals in order to comply with federal requirements.

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2011-0932

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

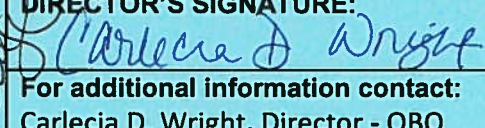
Carlecia D. Wright, Director
Office of Business Opportunity
832.393.0615

Mario C. Diaz, Director
Houston Airport System
281.233.1877

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Backup Material
☐ OBO-FY15-17 ACDBE Goals RCA	Backup Material
☐ FY15-17 ACDBE Goals Backup	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY 2015 – 2017 (October 1, 2014 – September 30, 2017) Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goals		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Office of Business Opportunity & Houston Airport System		Origination Date 10/16/14	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected:	
For additional information contact: Carlecia D. Wright, Director - OBO Phone: 832.393.0615 Mario C. Diaz, Director - HAS Phone: 281.233.1877		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion 2011-0932	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) RECOMMENDATION from Director of Office of Business Opportunity to set Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) goals for airport leasing (concession) contracts for the period October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2017 in compliance with DBE Ordinances 89-226 and 99-893 and DOT/FAA requirements based upon 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26			
Amount and Source of Funding: NA			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>Effective March 22, 2005, the US Department of Transportation (DOT) adopted a final rule implementing changes to 49 CFR, Part 23 - requiring all recipients who receive more than \$250,000 in federal funds to establish an Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Plan and to set triennial goals on concession opportunities.</p> <p>By Council Motion 2011-0932, passed and adopted December 21, 2011, the City set an overall Airport Concession Contract Goal at 33.55% for Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 33.05% for Hobby Airport (HOU). The ACDBE Concession Goal for rental cars for Bush Intercontinental Airport was approved at 3.75% and 3.35% at Hobby Airport.</p> <p>The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), in cooperation with the Houston Airport System (HAS), has analyzed the relevant criteria required by federal authorities, and have set an overall FY 2015-2017 ACDBE Goal at 32% for George Bush Intercontinental Airport and 29% for William P. Hobby Airport. The overall ACDBE Goal for rental cars at IAH has been set at 3.75% and at 3.35% for HOU. It is anticipated that the race/gender neutral ACDBE participation at both IAH and HOU can be achieved at 1.0%.</p> <p>The federal criteria and the proposed ACDBE Goals for FY 2015-2017 were presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on September 30, 2014.</p> <p>OBO and HAS recommends adoption of the Motion for the referenced ACDBE goals in order to comply with federal requirements.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/21/2014

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2014

OBO-FY 2015-2017 Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goals

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

Background:

Effective March 22, 2005, the US Department of Transportation (DOT) adopted a final rule implementing changes to 49 CFR, Part 23 - requiring all recipients who receive more than \$250,000 in federal funds to establish an Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Plan and to set triennial goals on concession opportunities.

By Council Motion 2011-0932, passed and adopted December 21, 2011, the City set an overall Airport Concession Contract Goal at 33.55% for Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 33.05% for Hobby Airport (HOU). The ACDBE Concession Goal for rental cars for Bush Intercontinental Airport was approved at 3.75% and 3.35% at Hobby Airport.

The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), in cooperation with the Houston Airport System (HAS), has analyzed the relevant criteria required by federal authorities, and have set an overall FY 2015-2017 ACDBE Goal at **32%** for George Bush Intercontinental Airport and **29%** for William P. Hobby Airport. The overall ACDBE Goal for rental cars at IAH has been set at 3.75% and at 3.35% for HOU. It is anticipated that the race/gender neutral ACDBE participation at both IAH and HOU can be achieved at 1.0%.

The federal criteria and the proposed ACDBE Goals for FY 2015-2017 were presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on September 30, 2014.

OBO and HAS recommends adoption of the Motion for the referenced ACDBE goals in order to comply with federal requirements.


Prior Council Action:


Motion 2011-0932

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Carlecia D. Wright, Director
Office of Business Opportunity
832.393.0615 

Mario C. Diaz, Director
Houston Airport System
281.233.1877 

**City of Houston
Goals for the Participation of
Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBEs)
At George Bush Intercontinental and William P. Hobby Airports
October 1, 2014 – September 30, 2017**

Pursuant to Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 23, the City of Houston, Houston Airport System, has established the following overall goals for the participation of Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBEs) in the Houston Airport System's concession agreements, for the period of October 1, 2014 – September 30, 2017. The Houston Airport System operates a concessions program in one large hub sized airport; George Bush Intercontinental (IAH), and one mid-sized hub airport; William P. Hobby (HOU). Listed below are the calculated overall ACDBE goals for each airport.

Airport	Concession Goal	Rental Car Goal
George Bush Intercontinental (IAH)	32%	3.75%
William P. Hobby (HOU)	29%	3.35%

It is anticipated that the race neutral ACDBE participation at IAH will be 1.0% and HOU will be 1.0%.

Pursuant to instructions issued by the Federal Aviation Administration of the US Department of Transportation, the following information is provided herein:

I. Accomplishment Report: October 1, 2012 - September 30, 2013 (Attachment 1) - IAH

Last fiscal year, IAH was below its 33.55% goal, with an overall ACDBE participation rate of 33.09%. This was calculated by dividing the gross receipts that certified ACDBEs earned (\$ 83,439,219) by the total gross receipts earned by all concessionaires during the report period (\$ 252,189,074).

II. Accomplishment Report: October 1, 2012 - September 30, 2013 (Attachment 2) - HOU

Last fiscal year, HOU was below its 33.05% goal, with an overall ACDBE participation rate of 26.26%. This was calculated by dividing the gross receipts that certified ACDBEs earned (\$ 12,970,843) by the total gross receipts earned by all concessionaires during the report period (\$49,385,748).

III. FY 2015 – FY 2017 Overall Goal

The overall ACDBE goals for FY 2015 – 2017 were calculated in accordance with 49 CFR, Section 23.51. The goals were calculated utilizing the following methodology:

Step 1- Determine a base figure for the relative availability of ACDBEs

In order to determine base availability figures for each concession area the Active Participants List of current Concessionaires at the Houston Airport System pursuant to 49 CFR, Section 23.51(c)(2) was used:

$$\text{Base figure} = \frac{\text{All Certified ACDBE non-car rental concession firms}}{\text{All Active non-car rental concession firms}}$$

The relative availability is as follows:

$$\frac{74 \text{ Certified ACDBEs}}{129 \text{ Active Concessions (including ACDBEs)}} = 57.36\%$$

129 Active Concessions (including ACDBEs)

Concessionaires and ACDBEs were counted by their presence at either airport regardless of the number of contracts.

Step 2 - Adjust base figure to calculate overall goal

Once the base figure of the relative availability of ACDBEs was calculated, evidence was examined to determine what adjustment(s), if any, was needed to the base figure in order to arrive at the overall goal.

The City anticipates new concession opportunities during FY 2015 - 2017. Many of the existing concession agreements are expired or will expire in FY 2015. The City anticipates concession opportunities in the following areas: Currency Exchange, Food & Beverage, Novelties/News/Gift/Retail, Parking, and Vending.

Disparity Study

The City of Houston has not commissioned a Disparity Study that evaluates the ACDBE in this market area.

Weighted Availability in each Upcoming Concession Area Opportunity - FY 2015-2017:

An availability figure was determined for each upcoming concession area using the following data sources:

- 2014 Harris County Business Patterns for the Houston PMSA
- City of Houston (COH) database of certified ACDBE firms

The number of ready willing and able firms was determined by using the Census Bureau's County Business Patterns, Houston PMSA data base which encompasses the following Texas counties: Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, San Jacinto, and Waller.

The number of all ready, willing and able businesses available in our market area that perform work in the same North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes were identified. The number of ACDBEs in the COH database with the same NAICS codes was then divided by the number of all businesses in the Houston PMSA to derive a availability of ACDBEs with the same NAICS codes. That availability was then multiplied by the percent of revenue for all like NAICS codes to determine a weighted availability of our concession opportunities for the next three fiscal years.

The availability figures are as follows:

IAH

NAICS Codes	Description	% of Work	Budget Amounts	ACDBEs	All Firms	ACDBE Availability	Weighted Availability
523130, 994010	Currency Exchange	1%	\$ 8,703,812	1	163	0.61%	0.01%
445120, 445229, 722310, 722513, 991001	Food & Beverage	46%	\$ 300,502,932	15	5,329	0.28%	0.13%
992000, 451212, 992020, 453220, 997010	Novelties/News/Gift/Retail	19%	\$ 122,572,648	14	712	1.97%	0.37%
812930, 561790	Parking Lots	33%	\$ 215,519,638	2	517	0.39%	0.13%
238290, 991010, 454210	Vending	0%	\$ 1,463,401	2	310	0.65%	0.00%
	TOTAL	100%	\$ 648,762,430				0.64%
[0.01 (1/163) + 0.46 (15/5329) + 0.19 (14/712) + 0.33 (2/517) + 0.00 (2/310)] * 100							
[(.01 * .0061) + (.46 * .0028) + (.19 * .0197) + (.33 * .0039) + (0.0 * .0065)] * 100							
[0.0001 + .0013 + .0037 + .0013 + .0000] * 100							
.0064 * 100 = 0.64%							

HOU

NAICS Codes	Description	% of Work	Budget Amounts	ACDBEs	All Firms	ACDBE Availability	Weighted Availability
523130, 994010	Currency Exchange	0%	\$ 29,972	1	163	0.61%	0.00%
445120, 445229, 722310, 722513, 991001	Food & Beverage	53%	\$ 128,827,586	15	5,329	0.28%	0.15%
992000, 451212, 992020, 453220, 997010	Novelties/News/Gift/Retail	22%	\$ 52,570,530	14	712	1.97%	0.42%
812930, 561790	Parking Lots	25%	\$ 61,850,541	2	517	0.39%	0.10%
238290, 991010, 454210	Vending	0%	\$ 230,213	2	310	0.65%	0.00%
	TOTAL	100%	\$ 243,508,842				0.67%
[0.01 (1/163) + 0.53 (15/5329) + 0.22 (14/712) + 0.25 (2/517) + 0.00 (2/310)] *100							
[(.01 * .0061) + (.53 * .0028) + (.19 * .0197) + (.33 * .0039) + (0.0 * .0065)] * 100							
[0.0001 + .0015 + .0042 + .0010 + .0000] * 100							
.0067 * 100 = 0.67%							

An adjustment was done to the base figure with the calculated weighted availability ratio for each respective airport. The base figure and the respective weighted availability ratio were averaged.

Adjustment: (base figure + weighted availability) / 2

IAH

(base figure + weighted availability) / 2

$$(57.36 + 0.64) / 2 = \mathbf{29}$$

HOU

(base figure + weighted availability) / 2

$$(57.36 + 0.67) / 2 = \mathbf{29.02}$$

An additional adjustment was done to the calculated figures from above along with the past three years (2011 – 2013) ACDBE achievements at the respective airports to calculate the ACDBE goal at each airport. The past three years ACDBE achievements are as follows: IAH (33.23%, 33.47%, and 33.09%) HOU (29.05%, 28.20%, and 26.26%). We further adjusted our adjusted base figure by averaging the adjusted base figure to the median ACDBE achievement for the past three years.

Adjustment: (Adjustment Figure + Median ACDBE Achievement) / 2

IAH

(Adjustment figure + Median ACDBE Achievement) / 2 = ACDBE Goal

$$(29 + 33.23) / 2 = 31.12\%$$

Adjusted IAH ACDBE Goal = **32%**

HOU

(Adjustment figure + Median ACDBE Achievement) / 2 = ACDBE Goal

$$(29.02 + 28.20) / 2 = 28.61\%$$

Adjusted HOU ACDBE Goal = **29%**

The reason we chose to adjust our figure using this data was because we feel it reflects the availability and capacity of ACDBEs in our ongoing ACDBE program in this market area to the maximum extent feasible given the data available and does not impose undue burdens on non-ACDBEs.

Determining How Much of the Goal Can be Obtained by Race Neutral Measures

Pursuant to 49 CFR Part 23.51, it was necessary to ascertain how much ACDBE participation would result without the assistance of ACDBE contracting goals. To calculate this figure, the combined participation in FY 2013 of ACDBE prime contractors operating at each airport was used as the numerator, while the total Estimated Gross Receipts was used as the denominator. The resulting percentage of ACDBE prime contractor participation for each airport is reflected in the table below.

Airport	Total Gross Revenues	Total ACDBE Prime Revenues	% Race Neutral Participation	Race Neutral Goal
IAH	\$252,189,073	\$1,640,473	.65%	1.0%
HOU	\$49,385,748	\$67,860	.14%	1.0%

Calculation of ACDBE Goal for Car Rentals

Title 49 CFR 23.41 requires the calculation of separate goals for car rentals. There are no anticipated opportunities for the upcoming Federal Fiscal years 2015 - 2017. Moreover, the ACDBE rental car goals overall have been exceeded, with the purchases of vehicles. Several meetings with the FAA show this to be a nationwide concern. The City of Houston will continue working with ACDBEs, Car Rental Companies, and other agencies to find ways to fulfill the goal outside of car purchases. Therefore Houston Airport System will keep the ACDBE Goals for Car Rentals at 3.75% for IAH and 3.35% for HOU

The resulting ACDBE Car Rental goals for Intercontinental and Hobby Airports are 3.75% and 3.35%, respectively.

Stakeholder Input

Section 23.43 requires the solicitation of input from ACDBE program stakeholders before submission of overall goals to the FAA. Two informational meetings were held to allow stakeholders and interested parties an opportunity to attend. The purpose of the meetings was to inform attendees of the changes to the Concessions Rule in 49 CFR Part 23; describe the ACDBE goal setting process; and to see if any stakeholders had information concerning the availability of disadvantaged businesses, the effects of discrimination on opportunities for ACDBEs, and the City's efforts to increase participation of ACDBEs. The list of invitees/attendees, agenda, questions & comments and our stakeholders meeting advertisement are presented in the following attachments.

Revised August 12, 2014

Houston Airport System
Office of Business Opportunity
ACDBE Goal Calculation FY-2014-2016
George Bush Intercontinental Airport
Weighted Ratio of Certified DBEs to Available Firms in Market Area

NAICS Codes	Description	% of Work	Budget Amounts	ACDBEs	All Firms
523130, 994010	Currency Exchange	1%	\$ 8,703,812	1	163
445120, 445229, 722310, 722513, 991001	Food & Beverage	46%	\$ 300,502,932	15	5,329
992000, 451212, 992020, 453220, 997010	Novelties/News/Gift/Retail	19%	\$ 122,572,648	14	712
812930, 561790	Parking Lots	33%	\$ 215,519,638	2	517
238290, 991010, 454210	Vending	0%	\$ 1,463,401	2	310
	TOTAL	100%	\$ 648,762,430		
$[0.01 (1/163) + 0.46 (15/5329) + 0.19 (14/712) + 0.33 (2/517) + 0.00 (2/310)] * 100$					
$[(.01 * .0061) + (.46 * .0028) + (.19 * .0197) + (.33 * .0039) + (0.0 * .0065)] * 100$					
$[0.0001 + .0013 + .0037 + .0013 + .0000] * 100$					
$.0064 * 100 = 0.64\%$					

Sources:

United States Census- Harris County Business Patterns for the TX Metropolitan Statistical Area-2014
DOT-TUUCP - August 2014

Revised August 12, 2014

Houston Airport System
Office of Business Opportunity
ACDBE Goal Calculation FY-2014-2016
William P. Hobby Airport
Weighted Ratio of Certified DBEs to Available Firms in Market Area

NAICS Codes	Description	% of Work	Budget Amounts	ACDBEs	All Firms
523130, 994010	Currency Exchange	0%	\$ 29,972	1	163
445120, 445229, 722310, 722513, 991001	Food & Beverage	53%	\$ 128,827,586	15	5,329
992000, 451212, 992020, 453220, 997010	Novelties/News/Gift/Retail	22%	\$ 52,570,530	14	712
812930, 561790	Parking Lots	25%	\$ 61,850,541	2	517
238290, 991010, 454210	Vending	0%	\$ 230,213	2	310
	TOTAL	100%	\$ 243,508,842		

$$[0.01 (1/163) + 0.53 (15/5329) + 0.22 (14/712) + 0.25 (2/517) + 0.00 (2/310)] * 100$$

$$[.01 * .0061] + (.53 * .0028) + (.19 * .0197) + (.33 * .0039) + (0.0 * .0065)] * 100$$

$$[0.0001 + .0015 + .0042 + .0010 + .0000] * 100$$

$$.0067 * 100 = 0.67\%$$

Sources:
United States Census - Harris County Business Patterns for the TX Metropolitan Statistical Area-2014
DOT-TUUCP - August 2014



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

Carlecia D. Wright
Director
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T. 832.393.0600
F. 832.393.0647
www.houstontx.gov

April 3, 2014

Dear Small Business and Community Leaders,

RE: Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Goals Update

The City of Houston is required to submit to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Office of Civil Rights, goals for the Houston Airport System's (HAS) Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program for FY 2015 through FY 2017. These goals assist us in creating a level playing field on which ACDBEs can compete fairly for opportunities for concessions at Houston airports.

The FAA, in accordance with 49 Code of Federal Regulations (49 CFR), Part 23, also requires that the City of Houston provide an opportunity for consultation with "stakeholders". In order to comply with this mandate, an ACDBE Stakeholders meeting will be conducted on the following date:

**Thursday, May 8, 2014
1:30 pm - 2:30 pm
Humble Civic Center
8233 Will Clayton Parkway
Humble, TX 77338**

Your input is vital and we strongly encourage your participation. Email has.obo@houstontx.gov to RSVP your attendance. Should you have any questions or need further information, please contact Jason A. McLemore, Deputy Assistant Director for the Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity, at 281-233-7823.

Sincerely,

Carlecia D. Wright
ACDBE Liaison Officer

cc: Mario C. Diaz, Director - HAS
Lance Lyttle, Chief Operating Officer - HAS
Jason A. McLemore, Deputy Assistant Director - HAS-OBO
File 04/14:01

¹ Stakeholders with whom we must consult "include, but are not limited to, minority and women's business groups community organizations, trade associations representing concessionaires currently located at the airport, as well as existing concessionaires themselves, and other officials or organizations which could be expected to have information concerning the availability of disadvantaged business, the effects of discrimination on opportunities for ACDBEs, and the recipient's efforts to increase participation of ACDBEs."



Council Members: Brenda Stardig ** Jerry Davis ** Ellen R. Cohen** Dwight A. Boykins ** Dave Martin ** Richard Nguyen ** Oliver Pennington ** Edward Gonzalez ** Robert Gallegos ** Mike Laster ** Larry V. Green ** Stephen C. Costello** David W. Robinson ** Michael Kubosh ** C.O. "Brat" Bradford ** Jack Christie** **Controller:** Ronald C. Green

STORE FIXTURES

ONLINE AUCTION
STORE FIXTURES
Bidding Closes Tues. May 6
Preview Mon. May 5, 10-3
at Pictures International
501 Yale St., Houston, TX 77007
Contact: Rossen Systems
For Bidding, Terms & Information
www.auctionexpress.com
972-248-2266
M. Rossen, TXN 6732
Web #28012501

WINDOWS & WALL COVERINGS

Trade show equipment for sale
24 ft high by 3 ft high Pile &
Drape, 21 Colors, 409-833-1564
Web #28010827

HOUSES W/SW

Energy Efficient 4 Bedroom/3 Bath
Furnished, 3,200 sq. ft. near West
City, Westheimer, 13810 Glen Road
Call for details, May 5 2014 09:00
Call 21000/month, 5 yr lease, ph-
#484848-9497 713-826-1222

WATERFRONT LAND

New Waterfront Section New Open
huge acreage homesites, majestic
lake, corners, cul-de-sacs, hilltops.
New modern homes available on buy
the land now & build later.
Lake Houston access! Free Boat
Tour! Call to schedule appt. Great
financing and Value can buy for as
little as 5% down. 281-324-4427

MISCELLANEOUS

THE 8TH ANNUAL RUNWAY BUSINESS NETWORKING FAIR
Thursday, May 8, 2014
8:00 am - 3:00 pm
Join us for this FREE industry event!
Cosmetics, Construction,
Manufacturing and Professional Services

SESSION 1
Add Your Firm to
the Success Report
Concours/Workshop
Concours/Workshop

SESSION 2
"Building the
Win-Win Bridge by Star"
Concours/Workshop
Concours/Workshop

PT 18-17 Airport Concours/Workshop
Free Entrance Program, 1272 Per \$3
Free Entrance Program, 1272 Per \$3

WILLIAMS, WILSON, WILSON, WILSON
WILSON, WILSON, WILSON, WILSON
WILSON, WILSON, WILSON, WILSON

MISCELLANEOUS

MEETING SERVICES

Dating made Easy
FREE
3.229.9900
4 Month 713.225.5600
800-811-HoustonChronicle
1-888-MegaMates
2011 Family Connection Circle 1989 634 2928
Web #28010827

STAR MOVIES

Filmmakers unveil cast of 'Star Wars: Episode VII'



By Jake Coyle
ASSOCIATED PRESS

"Star Wars: Episode VII" finally has a star. May the Force be with them.

After months of carefully guarded secrecy and endless Internet speculation, the cast of the latest incarnation of the space epic was unveiled on the official "Star Wars" website by Lucasfilm and the Walt Disney Co.

Starring in J.J. Abrams' new "Star Wars" are: John Boyega, Daisy Ridley, Adam Driver, Oscar Isaac, Max von Sydow, Andy Serkis and Domhnall Gleeson.

The companies declined to name the characters each will play, though Driver, the breakout star of HBO's "Girls," is widely expected to be playing the film's feature villain.

They join returning "Star Wars" veterans Harrison Ford ("Han Solo"), Carrie Fisher (Princess Leia), Mark Hamill (Luke Skywalker), Anthony Daniels (C-3PO), Peter Mayhew (Chewbacca) and Kenny Baker (R2-D2).

"It is both thrilling and surreal to watch the beloved original cast and these brilliant new performers come together to bring this world to life, once again," director and co-writer Abrams said in a statement. "We start shooting in a couple of weeks, and everyone is doing their best to make the fans proud."

Disney will release "Star Wars: Episode VII," which will be set 30 years after 1983's "Return of the Jedi," in December 2015.

Disney acquired Lucasfilm in 2012, and immediately put a new "Star Wars" trilogy into development.

The "Episode VII" cast is a mix of fresh faces, up-and-comers and established names.

The 22-year-old British actor Boyega is best known for the 2011 science-fiction monster movie "Attack the Block." Ridley, also a young British actor, is largely unknown. She has appeared in several British TV series, including "Mr. Selfridge."

Like Driver, Isaac is a recent breakout star, following his acclaimed performance in the Coen brothers' "Inside Llewyn Davis."

The 30-year-old Irish actor Gleeson has appeared in numerous films, including 2012's "Anna Karenina" and as Bill Wesley in both parts of "Harry Potter and the Deathly Hallows."

He's acted frequently on stage, earning a Tony nomination in 2006 for his

performance in "The Lieutenant of Inishmore."

The British actor Serkis is famous for his digital shape-shifting playing Gollum in the "Lord of the Rings" films and the titular gorilla in "King Kong."

It's widely speculated that he'll again trade on his speciality of using performance capture to craft a digital character.

Von Sydow, the 85-year-old Swedish legend of "The Exorcist" and "The Seventh Seal," will presumably add the kind of gravitas Alec Guinness brought to the 1977 original.

Scoring "Episode VII" will be John Williams, who created the original trilogy's famous themes.

Abrams wrote the screenplay for "Episode VII" with Lawrence Kasdan, and he will produce with Lucasfilm chief Kathleen Kennedy and his longtime collaborator Bryan Burk.

Kasdan has a long history with Lucasfilm, as a screenwriter on "Star Wars: Episode V - The Empire Strikes Back," "Raiders of the Lost Ark" and "Star Wars: Episode VI - Return of the Jedi."

In addition to the three new episodes that begin with "Episode VII," Disney has plans to explore the galaxy far, far away with two standalone "Star Wars" movies, prolific writer-producer Simon Kinberg ("Mr. & Mrs. Smith," "X-Men: The Last Stand" "X-Men: Days of Future Past").

"I think what worked so well in all of the 'Star Wars' movies is the characters," Kinberg said in an interview.

"I think the reason that they're different than other science fiction or other genre movies is because George (Lucas) created a universe of people that you wanted to go back and see over and over again, and that's why it's spanned and spawned so many different mediums, so many different generations, every different language."

The Los Angeles Times contributed to this report.

performance in "The Lieutenant of Inishmore."

The British actor Serkis is famous for his digital shape-shifting playing Gollum in the "Lord of the Rings" films and the titular gorilla in "King Kong."

It's widely speculated that he'll again trade on his speciality of using performance capture to craft a digital character.

Von Sydow, the 85-year-old Swedish legend of "The Exorcist" and "The Seventh Seal," will presumably add the kind of gravitas Alec Guinness brought to the 1977 original.

Scoring "Episode VII" will be John Williams, who created the original trilogy's famous themes.

Abrams wrote the screenplay for "Episode VII" with Lawrence Kasdan, and he will produce with Lucasfilm chief Kathleen Kennedy and his longtime collaborator Bryan Burk.

Kasdan has a long history with Lucasfilm, as a screenwriter on "Star Wars: Episode V - The Empire Strikes Back," "Raiders of the Lost Ark" and "Star Wars: Episode VI - Return of the Jedi."

In addition to the three new episodes that begin with "Episode VII," Disney has plans to explore the galaxy far, far away with two standalone "Star Wars" movies, prolific writer-producer Simon Kinberg ("Mr. & Mrs. Smith," "X-Men: The Last Stand" "X-Men: Days of Future Past").

"I think what worked so well in all of the 'Star Wars' movies is the characters," Kinberg said in an interview.

"I think the reason that they're different than other science fiction or other genre movies is because George (Lucas) created a universe of people that you wanted to go back and see over and over again, and that's why it's spanned and spawned so many different mediums, so many different generations, every different language."

The Los Angeles Times contributed to this report.

performance in "The Lieutenant of Inishmore."

The British actor Serkis is famous for his digital shape-shifting playing Gollum in the "Lord of the Rings" films and the titular gorilla in "King Kong."

It's widely speculated that he'll again trade on his speciality of using performance capture to craft a digital character.

Von Sydow, the 85-year-old Swedish legend of "The Exorcist" and "The Seventh Seal," will presumably add the kind of gravitas Alec Guinness brought to the 1977 original.

Scoring "Episode VII" will be John Williams, who created the original trilogy's famous themes.

Abrams wrote the screenplay for "Episode VII" with Lawrence Kasdan, and he will produce with Lucasfilm chief Kathleen Kennedy and his longtime collaborator Bryan Burk.

Kasdan has a long history with Lucasfilm, as a screenwriter on "Star Wars: Episode V - The Empire Strikes Back," "Raiders of the Lost Ark" and "Star Wars: Episode VI - Return of the Jedi."

In addition to the three new episodes that begin with "Episode VII," Disney has plans to explore the galaxy far, far away with two standalone "Star Wars" movies, prolific writer-producer Simon Kinberg ("Mr. & Mrs. Smith," "X-Men: The Last Stand" "X-Men: Days of Future Past").

"I think what worked so well in all of the 'Star Wars' movies is the characters," Kinberg said in an interview.

"I think the reason that they're different than other science fiction or other genre movies is because George (Lucas) created a universe of people that you wanted to go back and see over and over again, and that's why it's spanned and spawned so many different mediums, so many different generations, every different language."

The Los Angeles Times contributed to this report.



Actors Mark Hamill, left, Carrie Fisher and Harrison Ford have been included in the cast of "Star Wars: Episode VII."

APARTMENTS W/SW

New LISTING
Fantastic Galleria 2 bedroom, only \$925, includes washer/dryer & free Cable. Callhomes 832-605-2500
Web #28010828

HOUSES LOTS

New! Waterfront Place.....\$1775
3/4 acre lot w/ view.....\$1825
2800 W. Dallas.....\$1725
New! Elm Wood Court.....\$2325
Call Realtor for appt 713-785-2306
Apartmentstyle.com for pictures.
Web #28010829

New LISTING
River Oaks high rise fabulous
Views all places, two bedrooms,
L330 sq. ft. electric one free
Shelby/Columbus 713-268-2209
Web #28010821

WATERFRONT HOMES

New LISTING
Port Mansfield Bay Front in GATED
Mansfield Point Subdivision, 2654
square foot home, 3/2, 3/2, 3/2,
home, awesome floor plan, huge
kitchen with stainless steel appliances,
living room w/wet bar, large
hvac system, covered boat slip
w/hydraulic lift, metal roof, sprinkler
system, \$445,500
956.605.0340 Realtor.

FARM & RANCH PROPERTY

306ac near Ansonia Bay/Rockport,
6.278 Acres Somers County
277-2332, Smith Ranch Investments

814 Acres, Cattle/Ranch/Land,
25mi N. of Bryan/College Station,
4 miles of Bryan/Coleman, Creek & Marsh
hunting, \$625/acre, 8hr
981-483-5262, chaw719@ms.com

MISCELLANEOUS

200 COUNTRY PROPERTY
75 ACRES W/ OF KENNYVILLE or
Bear Creek, fenced game preserve,
fantastic year round hunting
stocked with 3, 7X white tail, elk,
red stag, arch, lions, turkey, etc.
Bluffs, 10 mile view, "hate" oak,
etc. Call for details. Owner/terms
830.257.7979
Web #28010827

**1000 selected acres, creek, springs,
clays, high fenced, gamey, gorgeous
hills, cypress, oak and pecan
trees near Uvalde, 111 and 111 ac.
near Stonewall on Pedernales
river/old German home, remodeled
kitchen, many possibilities.
Great Tax, Broker 830-796-0320,
greg@grc.com**

ACREAGE

New LISTING
10 Acres great lot, building well
- wash out permit in place, 145N
1000, 1000, 1000, 1000, 1000,
Call Bob (817) 291-0759
Web #28010828

**10 Acres, near Castellville,
w/wooded, excellent hunting,
903-990-1540, Terms available,
Web #28010827**

MISCELLANEOUS

LOTS/HOMESITES

**FIRST TIME OFFERED
BANK FORECLOSURE**
Cedar Creek lakefront, Open
wooded area, 2.8 acres, 1000 sq. ft.
\$850,000 now only \$395,000.
Has it all. Great location on the
lake. Won't last!
Call Now 888-272-1053

OUT OF TOWN PROPERTY

New LISTING
COLLEGEVILLE, TX HOME FOR SALE
3BR/2BA Ranch, 3 Acres, Above Ground
Pool, Jacuzzi, \$195,000.
Call (936) 653-4296
Web #28010829

New LISTING
Near Lake Livingston, 21.8
wooded acres with a 4 acre lake
loaded with Bass, Beautiful 4
bed, 3 bath, 3 car attached garage
and a 2 car detached garage.
90% of good house, this
place could be used as a Bed &
Breakfast or private residence.
\$450,000. see web site:
www.showlakeliving.com 713-
997-7886, biliss@icloud.com

RENTAL LOCATING SERVICES

New LISTING
Relocating to Houston? Call the
experts. Apartments or Homes.
Columbus Real Estate
713-268-2200 web: www.columbusre.com
Web #28010828

WAREHOUSE SPACE

ONLINE AUCTION
19 METAL BUILDINGS
Bidding Closes Tues. May 6
Preview Mon. May 5, 10-3
at Pictures International
501 Yale St., Houston, TX 77007
Contact: Rossen Systems
For Bidding, Terms & Information
www.auctionexpress.com
972-248-2266
M. Rossen, TXN 6732
Web #28012503

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
3884/3884 Completely Remodeled
Remotes Control Gated Near
Downtown: Rail & Walking Trail
\$1500/mo. \$600 dep. 832-837-5151
Web #28010829

**Columbia Lakes, 2818 Varadero,
West Columbia, 4 1/2 pool course
community, No smoking,
\$1250/mo. 713.817.7027**

New LISTING
Crosby, Lease/Purchase 4-2-2 on
large wooded lot, 1948/mo. deposit
negotiable, 281-259-9003
Web #28010827

**3 Miles to Medical Center
1 Bedroom, 1 Bath, 3811 Murworth
77029, \$650/mo. 832-620-3309**

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR SALE

New LISTING
BUSINESS FOR SALE
Machines shop & pump repair,
\$350K, Port Lavaca, TX, 77975,
Call 811-621-8431
Good water sports area.
Web #28010829

New LISTING
Crescent Bend "Back to the
Le" Alvin, Business Est. 1/22,
Pecipes, Decor and all equipment
included. 535-561-2479

New LISTING
Hamburger & Seafood
Restaurant, Free standing build
ing, Pasadena, 632-090-0030
Web #28013021

New LISTING
Retailing For Sale by owner,
successful 25yr old farm
equipment dealership in Fort
Worth area, No Real Estate and
agents. Serious inquiries only
972-512-8041
Web #28010828

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
31,007 Acres Val Verde County
6,278 Acres Somers County
2,000 Acres Val Verde County
841 Acres Llano County
292 Acres Llano County
Many More Listings at:
www.SmithRanchInvestments.com
(830) 569-3500

**43Ac. Walker County, Great Views
w/Pond! Wooded, Pastures,
Masterfully.com 888.284.3476
Web #28071217**

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
CENTRALVILLE 6 wooded ac., pond,
fire, pool, 650, \$59,500
903.534.2167 www1-nrealtor.com
Web #28007027

REDUCED Owner Must Sell
Kerrville, Tustin Estates
Hill Country, Golf course views,
2 Living Rooms, 4BR., 4.5BA.
Gated house with game room and
guest suite, Pool and cabana,
Lake and Country, Rhoades, Luck,
830.377.6889 or 830.896.2440
Web #28010828

**Marques: 173 sq. 30/20 home
high fence ranch, whitetail &
exotic 1 acre lake, 170k wooded
subdivided, only 600,877,8972
Web #28010829**

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
31,007 Acres Val Verde County
6,278 Acres Somers County
2,000 Acres Val Verde County
841 Acres Llano County
292 Acres Llano County
Many More Listings at:
www.SmithRanchInvestments.com
(830) 569-3500

**43Ac. Walker County, Great Views
w/Pond! Wooded, Pastures,
Masterfully.com 888.284.3476
Web #28071217**

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
CENTRALVILLE 6 wooded ac., pond,
fire, pool, 650, \$59,500
903.534.2167 www1-nrealtor.com
Web #28007027

REDUCED Owner Must Sell
Kerrville, Tustin Estates
Hill Country, Golf course views,
2 Living Rooms, 4BR., 4.5BA.
Gated house with game room and
guest suite, Pool and cabana,
Lake and Country, Rhoades, Luck,
830.377.6889 or 830.896.2440
Web #28010828

**Marques: 173 sq. 30/20 home
high fence ranch, whitetail &
exotic 1 acre lake, 170k wooded
subdivided, only 600,877,8972
Web #28010829**

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
31,007 Acres Val Verde County
6,278 Acres Somers County
2,000 Acres Val Verde County
841 Acres Llano County
292 Acres Llano County
Many More Listings at:
www.SmithRanchInvestments.com
(830) 569-3500

**43Ac. Walker County, Great Views
w/Pond! Wooded, Pastures,
Masterfully.com 888.284.3476
Web #28071217**

HOUSES W/SW

New LISTING
CENTRALVILLE 6 wooded ac., pond,
fire, pool, 650, \$59,500
903.534.2167 www1-nrealtor.com
Web #28007027

REDUCED Owner Must Sell
Kerrville, Tustin Estates
Hill Country, Golf course views,
2 Living Rooms, 4BR., 4.5BA.
Gated house with game room and
guest suite, Pool and cabana,
Lake and Country, Rhoades, Luck,
830.377.6889 or 830.896.2440
Web #28010828

**Marques: 173 sq. 30/20 home
high fence ranch, whitetail &
exotic 1 acre lake, 170k wooded
subdivided, only 600,877,8972
Web #28010829**

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR RENT OR LEASE

**CONVENIENCE/BAS STATIONS
& Truck Stop for lease or sale
in Houston.**
Call Dan at 281-681-1000,
Web #28010828

FRANCHISES

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com

PUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON AUTOPILOT AND SIMPLIFY YOUR LIFE!

Switch and get a \$10 Gift Card!

No checks to write, no stamps to buy,
and one less thing to worry about!

Convenience starts with EZPay.

Simply call Subscriber Services at 713-362-7211 promo code
EZRP or go to Chron.com/Subscribers to enroll today!

HOUSTON CHRONICLE

buildingstars
NEED EXTRA INCOME?
Want to make a change?
Have you ever wanted to
run your own business?
Start your own
Commercial
Cleaning Business.
Only \$795 Down
Freedom that
comes from
running your
own business...
Priceless!

Up to \$5,000
in established
monthly contracts!
832-534-3950
www.BuildingStarsFranchise.com



ACDBE Stakeholder Meeting



May 8, 2014

PLEASE PRINT ALL INFORMATION

Your Name	Company Name	Phone #	Your Email Address	Check all that apply								
				PRIME	SUB	COM CERTIFIED (V/N)	MBE	WBE	DBE	ACDBE	SBE	Hire Houston First
AMIE SHADER	SHADER HOLDINGS	281-380-7572	SHADERPROVECTIONS@HOTMAIL.COM									
Edna Brasher	ESB	1216-343	edna.brasher@eyes.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Frank Mbachu	FCM Engineers, P.C	713-706-4412	fmbachu@fcm-engineers.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Terry Cheng	Geosurv, Inc.	715-784-7777	Terrycheng@tscengineering.com		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mar Lem Fink	Global Transport / Export	713-828-6555	mail@globaltransport.com		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Bill Swift	Swift Services, Inc.	404-762-1008	bswift@3703@aol.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Lorenzo Lanzas	Coastal Service-Lanzas LLC	(817) 235-2958	llanzas@csllc.biz	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	YES			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
David Cediel	Cediel Pedersen of Anagnost	713-351-8867	mcediel@500rivers.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Bryan Thompson	Red Level Engineering	713-394	redlevelengr@redleveleng.com		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO						
MARGARET	ENRACOR COMPANY	512-648-1976	margaret@enracor.com									
Rehan Harris	Wing Engineers Rehan Harris	682-8534	rehan@whe.com			NO						

ACDBE Stakeholder Meeting

May 8, 2014

PLEASE PRINT ALL INFORMATION

Your Name	Company Name	Phone #	Your Email Address	PRIME	SUB	COB CERTIFIED? (Y/N)	MBE	WBE	DBE	ACDBE	SBE	Hire Houston First
Greg Dea Feeder	Agor's AGENCY SCREENING	281 442 820	Greg@AGORSCREENING.COM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		N		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Kayla Lee	Houston Airport System	832-380-9449	LKAYLA.LEE@GMAIL.COM									
David Lee	FAM Engineers PC	713-266-4412	dlee@fam-engineers.com			Y	X					
Marshall Newlins	MJM Financial Eut	281-272-0323	mnewl@j7950.AOL.COM			N						
Emily Ferrell	CMFacService	205-441-0000	emferrell@cmfacservice.com									
Tanya Makany-River	COH ORSO	833-393-0023	tanya.makany-river@kohort.com									
Thomas D'Amico	Riverview Hotel, Inc	713-678-7809	tdamico@riverviewhotel.com						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Terrence Baker	Norhtstar Security	713-286-7444	tbaker@norhtstar.com									
Sageynelyn Mond	Primseria	281-723-4399	smond@primseria.com			NA						
Christina Cannon	Oil By Design	832-455-4444	ccannon@oilbydesign.com			Y		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fred Thompson	Thompson Construction	281-528-5289	fthompson@thompsonconstruction.com			Y						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



City of Houston

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2017

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulation Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goals and rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the City Secretary's Office, City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; at the Office of Business Opportunity, 611 Walker, 7th Floor, Houston, TX 77002; Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston TX 77032; Houston Airport System's Office Of Business Opportunity 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338. The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals through September 22, 2014.

Written comments may be directed to: City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or the Federal Aviation Administration; Office of Civil Rights – AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Post Until: September 29, 2014

Initial Notice Date: August 29, 2014

City of Houston

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 30 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia Wright,
Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation
Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

Posted by: Jason A. McLemore
Date: August 29, 2014
Time: 3:30 PM

City of Houston

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 30 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia Wright,
Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

Posted by: Jason A. McLemore
Date: August 29, 2014
Time: 3:30 PM

RECEIVED

SEP 25 2014

**HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM
FINANCE DIVISION**

City of Houston

**Notice of Proposed Goal
for the Participation of
Airport Concessionaire
Disadvantaged Business
Enterprises
October 1, 2014 through
September 30, 2017**

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulation Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goals and rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the City Secretary's Office, City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; at the Office of Business Opportunity, 611 Walker, 7th Floor, Houston, TX 77002; Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston TX 77032; Houston Airport System's Office Of Business Opportunity 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338. The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals through September 22, 2014.

Written comments may be directed to: City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or the Federal Aviation Administration; Office of Civil Rights AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Post Until:
September 29, 2014

Initial Notice Date:
August 29, 2014

RECEIVED

SEP 25 2014

**HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM
FINANCE DIVISION**

La Ciudad de Houston

Aviso del Objetivo Propuesto Para La Participacion de Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja de la Concesionaria del Aeropuerto

Segun la Seccion 49 de la Parte 23 delCodigo Federal de Regulaciones, El Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston (HAS, por sus siglas en ingles) ha determinado un objetivo general propuesto del 32% en el Aeropuerto Internacional de George Bush (IAH, por sus siglas en ingles) y el 29% del Aeropuerto William P. Hobby (HOU, por sus siglas en ingles) para la participacion de Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja de la Concesionaria del Aeropuerto (ACDBE, por sus siglas en ingles) en sus contratos.

El objetivo propuesto y la razon fundamental estan disponibles para ser revisados durante horas laborales normales por 30 dias seguidos a la fecha inicial de este aviso en el:

Oficina de la Ciudad Anexo de la Alcaldia 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002	La Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial 611 Walker, 7º Piso Houston, TX 77002	El Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston, TX 77032
--	--	---

La Ciudad (a traves de la Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial y El Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston) y el Departamento de Transportacion (a traves de la Administracion Federal de Aviacion) aceptaran comentarios por escrito sobre los objetivos por 30 dias a partir de la fecha inicial del aviso.

Los comentarios por escrito pueden dirigirse a:

La Ciudad de Houston La Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial Atencion: Carlecia Wright, Director 611 Walker Street, 7º Piso Houston, Texas 77002	La Ciudad de Houston El Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston Atencion: Jason McLemore Subdirector General Adjunta 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338	Administracion Federal de Aviacion Atencion: Dolores Leyva Especialista en Cumplimiento 15000 Aviation Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90261
--	--	--

Publicado por: Jason A. McLemore

Fecha: 29 de agosto, 2014

Hora: 3:30 PM

**Houston Airport System
La Ciudad de Houston**

Aviso del Objetivo Propuesto Para La Participación de Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja de la Concesionaria del Aeropuerto 1 de Octubre, 2014 hasta el 30 de Septiembre, 2017
Segun la Seccion 49 de la Parte 23 del Codigo Federal de Regulaciones, El Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston (HAS, por sus siglas en ingles) ha determinado un objetivo general propuesto del 32% en el Aeropuerto Internacional de George Bush (IAH, por sus siglas en ingles) y el 29% del Aeropuerto William P. Hobby (HOU, por sus siglas en ingles) para la participacion de Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja de la Concesionaria del Aeropuerto (ACDBE, por sus siglas en ingles) en sus contratos.

Los objetivos propuestos y la razon fundamental estan disponibles para ser revisados durante horas laborales normales en la Oficina del Secretario de la Ciudad, Anexo de la Alcaldia, Nivel Publico, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; en la Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial, 611 Walker, 7º Piso, Houston, TX 77002; El Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston, 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd., Houston, TX 77032; La Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial del Sistema del Aeropuerto de Houston, 18600 Lee Road, Humble, TX 77338. La Ciudad (a traves de la Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial) y el Departamento de Transportacion (a traves de la Administracion Federal de Aviacion) aceptaran comentarios por escrito sobre los objetivos hasta el 22 de septiembre, 2014.

Los comentarios por escrito pueden dirigirse a: La Ciudad de Houston, La Oficina de Oportunidad Empresarial, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7º Piso, Houston, Texas 77002 o la Administracion Federal de Aviacion; La Oficina Para Derechos Civiles - AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Publiquese Hasta el: 29 de septiembre, 2014
Fecha de Aviso Inicial: 29 de agosto, 2014

RECEIVED

SEP 24 2014

**HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM
FINANCE DIVISION**

[Subscribe](#)[Share ▼](#)[Past Issues](#)[Translate](#)

Having trouble viewing this email? [View it in your browser.](#)
[Click here to forward](#) this email to your business associates, friends, and colleagues.

**the
preView**
view to the city

presented to you by
NewsWireHouston.com
wire to the people

to advertise call: 713-965-7084 or email: info@newswirehouston.com

Follow on Twitter



Friend on Facebook



Visit the Website



Airport Concessionaires Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Stakeholder's Meeting

City Hall Annex Council Chambers
 900 Bagby St.
 Houston, TX. 77002
 **Proper ID will be needed

**Tuesday September 23, 2014
 9:30 AM**

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goal and its rational are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office
 City Hall Annex
 900 Bagby

Office of Business Opportunity
 611 Walker, 7th Floor
 Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
 Houston, TX 77032

Houston, TX 77002

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 30 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia Wright,
Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation
Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

[View Email in Browser](#) | [Unsubscribe](#) | [Update your profile](#) | [Forward to a Friend](#)

We send news and updates to clients who have opted in via our website, and/or have shared their email address with us at various meetings and events for this purpose.

NewsWireHouston.com PO Box 3724 Houston, TX 77253 Virgin Islands (U.S.)

Copyright (C) 2009 NewsWireHouston.com All rights reserved.

Mejia, Eduardo - HAS

From: Periodico Sucesos <liz=sucesosnews.com@mail28.wdc03.rsgsv.net> on behalf of Periodico Sucesos <liz@sucesosnews.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 18, 2014 1:19 PM
To: Mejia, Eduardo - HAS
Subject: Business Opportunity with airport companies minorities

[Read in this new edition...](#)

[View this email in your browser](#)





**Airport Concessionaires Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
Stakeholder's Meeting**

Location: City Hall Annex Council Chambers
900 Bagby St.
Houston, TX. 77002
Proper ID will be needed

Time: 9:30 AM

**Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of
Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office City Hall Annex 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002	Office of Business Opportunity 611 Walker, 7th Floor Houston, TX 77002	Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd Houston, TX 77032
--	--	---

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 30 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity Attention: Curlecia Wright, Director 611 Walker, 7th Floor Houston, TX 77002	City of Houston Houston Airport System Attention: Jason McLemore Deputy Assistant Director 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338	Federal Aviation Administration Attention: Dolores Leyva Compliance Specialist 15000 Aviation Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90261
--	---	---

**La ciudad brinda
oportunidades de negocios en**

el aeropuerto

Asiste este martes a esta reunión para enterarte cómo hacer negocios con la ciudad. Durante la charla explicarán los requisitos, ventajas y tiempo de concesiones.

Hi, just a reminder that you're receiving this email because you have expressed an interest in Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity. Don't forget to add has.obo@houstontx.gov to your address book so we'll be sure to land in your inbox!

You may [unsubscribe](#) if you no longer wish to receive our emails.



Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity

Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity Invites You:

Airport Concessionaires Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Stakeholder's Meeting

Location: City Hall Annex Council Chambers
900 Bagby St.
Houston, TX. 77002
Proper ID will be needed

Time: 9:30 AM

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 23, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 32% at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and 29% at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the participation of Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE) in its contracts.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and

the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 30 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia Wright,
Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation
Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

We hope to see you at this informative event!

Houston Airport System
Office of Business Opportunity

Forward email



This email was sent to demetris.mccray@houstontx.gov by has.obo@houstontx.gov | [Update Profile/Email Address](#) | Rapid removal with [SafeUnsubscribe™](#) | [Privacy Policy](#).



Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity | Houston Airport System | Office of Business Opportunity
| 18600 Lee Road | Humble | TX | 77338

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2014

10257-Strategic Planning Services for the P&DD

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Planning & Development Department to accept and expend grant funds (“the Grant”) from the Houston Endowment/Blueprint Houston and apply for and accept subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; awarding a contract between the City of Houston and **DESIGN WORKSHOP, INC** for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department - \$568,667.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 29, 2014

Background:

The Planning Department requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to accept this grant and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications necessary to secure the City’s receipt of grant funds. Grant funds will reimburse the General Fund.

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Design Workshop, Inc., for strategic planning services.

The purpose of this contract is to provide expertise and assistance to the Planning and Development Department in creating a General Plan for the City of Houston. The General Plan will benefit Houston by doing the following:

- Improve coordination between departments and external agencies, resulting in potential cost savings and accelerated project delivery;
- Improve communication of City goals and plans to residents and elected officials;
- Provide a simple, easy-to-use tool to enable residents and elected officials to see the plans of various agencies, departments and other organizations affect their neighborhood;
- Evaluate and improve the City’s strategies for enhancing neighborhoods and managing Houston’s growth and development;
- Maximize the impacts of investments by leveraging partnerships in the most effective possible manner;
- Provide metrics to residents and elected officials regarding the achievement of City goals; and
- Ensure the City’s plans and projects are as effective as possible in achieving City objectives.

The General Plan will create a common framework for all City planning efforts. The Plan will identify a long-range City “vision” and assemble plans of both the City and other agencies into a simple, web-based tool. The Plan will also examine the City’s existing neighborhood enhancement and growth and development strategies, then recommend steps to improve these strategies. In order to ensure the Plan reflects the preferences of the community, the process to develop the Plan will incorporate significant opportunities for public engagement.

This contract will consist of eight (8) tasks, as follows:

Task	Description
1	Kick-off Meeting
2	Stake Holder Engagement
3	Neighborhood Enhancement Strategies
4	Growth and Development Strategies
5	Performance Indicators
6	Implementation Strategies
7	Development Planning Coordination Tool
8	Develop General Plan Website

Tasks may be modified during the process, by change order if needed. The scope of work requires Design Workshop, Inc. to provide all personnel, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, parts, transportation and incidentals necessary to assist staff in developing the General Plan. Design Workshop, Inc. will be paid a total of \$568,667.00 subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

The Contract becomes effective on the Countersignature Date and is in effect for 1 year. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) for these services was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website. Proposals were received from five (5) teams: The Berkeley Group, RMA, AECOM, The Design Workshop, Inc, and Charles Thomas. An evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from various departments. The committee evaluated the proposals based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications and experience
2. Qualifications and experience of key personnel
3. Proposed strategy and approach
4. Understanding of unique planning considerations
5. Ability to analyze large quantities of data and present relevant findings
6. Knowledge and understanding of formats for data, database systems and software
7. Graphic design skills
8. Availability
9. Price

The Design Workshop, Inc. team received the highest overall score. P&D believes that the Design Workshop, Inc. team is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

Funding:

It is expected that \$400,000 of Fund 1000 – General Fund will be reimbursed from one or more Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones/Redevelopment Authorities (\$200,000) and from the acceptance of grant funds from private foundations (\$200,000).

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a goal of 11% for the contract's M/WBE participation level. The subject contract meets this goal. Design Workshop, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
The Black Sheep Agency	Public outreach and marketing	\$62,553.37	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY15	Out Years	Total Amount
Planning & Development	\$568,667.00	\$0.00	\$568,667.00

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount: \$568,667.00 - General Fund (1000)

Source of Funding:

General Fund

Contact Information:

Patrick Walsh, Director	P&DD	713-837-7780
Conley Jackson, Sr. Procurement Specialist	SPD	832-393-8733

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 10257-Strategic Planning Services for the P&DD (revised) RCA	Backup Material
☐ 10257-Strategic Planning Services for the P&DD Director's Signoff (revised)	Backup Material
☐ Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
☐ Form B	Backup Material
☐ tax report	Backup Material
☐ Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
☐ 10257 -Strategic Planning Services for the P&DD ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10257

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department/S33-Q25075	Category # 4	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item
---	-----------------	-------------	-------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	Origination Date October 23, 2014	Agenda Date
--	---	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to the Design Workshop, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$568,667.00 for strategic planning services for the Planning & Development Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$568,667.00	Finance Budget
---------------------------------------	-----------------------

\$568,667.00 - General Fund (1000)

It is expected that \$400,000 of Fund 1000 - General Fund will be reimbursed from one or more Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones/Redevelopment Authorities (\$200,000) and from the acceptance of grant funds from private foundations (\$200,000). In the event this Grant is not received/awarded to the City (the City does not get the funds) that the general fund will absorb the cost.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Planning Department requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to accept this grant and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications necessary to secure the City's receipt of grant funds. Grant funds will reimburse the General Fund.

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Design Workshop, Inc., for strategic planning services.

The purpose of this contract is to provide expertise and assistance to the Planning and Development Department in creating a General Plan for the City of Houston. The General Plan will benefit Houston by doing the following:

- Improve coordination between departments and external agencies, resulting in potential cost savings and accelerated project delivery;
- Improve communication of City goals and plans to residents and elected officials;
- Provide a simple, easy-to-use tool to enable residents and elected officials to see how the plans of various agencies, departments and other organizations affect their neighborhood;
- Evaluate and improve the City's strategies for enhancing neighborhoods and managing Houston's growth and development;
- Maximize the impacts of investments by leveraging partnerships in the most effective possible manner;
- Provide metrics to residents and elected officials regarding the achievement of City goals; and
- Ensure the City's plans and projects are as effective as possible in achieving City objectives.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date: 10/23/2014	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department/S33-Q25075	Originator's Initials CJ	Page 2 of 3
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

The General Plan will create a common framework for all City planning efforts. The Plan will identify a long-range City "vision" and assemble plans of both the City and other agencies into a simple, web-based tool. The Plan will also examine the City's existing neighborhood enhancement and growth and development strategies, then recommend steps to improve these strategies. In order to ensure the Plan reflects the preferences of the community, the process to develop the Plan will incorporate significant opportunities for public engagement.

This contract will consist of eight (8) tasks, as follows:

<u>Task</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Kick-off Meeting
2	Stake Holder Engagement
3	Neighborhood Enhancement Strategies
4	Growth and Development Strategies
5	Performance Indicators
6	Implementation Strategies
7	Development Planning Coordination Tool
8	Develop General Plan Website

Tasks may be modified during the process, by change order if needed. The scope of work requires Design Workshop, Inc. to provide all personnel, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, parts, transportation and incidentals necessary to assist staff in developing the General Plan. Design Workshop, Inc. will be paid a total of \$568,667.00 subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

The Contract becomes effective on the Countersignature Date and is in effect for 1 year. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) for these services was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website. Proposals were received from five (5) teams: The Berkeley Group, RMA, AECOM, The Design Workshop, Inc, and Charles Thomas. An evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from various departments. The committee evaluated the proposals based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications and experience
2. Qualifications and experience of key personnel
3. Proposed strategy and approach
4. Understanding of unique planning considerations
5. Ability to analyze large quantities of data and present relevant findings
6. Knowledge and understanding of formats for data, database systems and software
7. Graphic design skills
8. Availability
9. Price

The Design Workshop, Inc. team received the highest overall score. P&D believes that the Design Workshop, Inc. team is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

Funding:

It is expected that \$400,000 of Fund 1000 – General Fund will be reimbursed from one or more Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones/Redevelopment Authorities (\$200,000) and from the acceptance of grant funds from private foundations (\$200,000).

Date: 10/23/2014	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department/S33-Q25075	Originator's Initials CJ	Page 3 of 3
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a goal of 11% for the contract's M/WBE participation level. The subject contract meets this goal. Design Workshop, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
The Black Sheep Agency	Public outreach and marketing	\$62,553.37	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY15	Out Years	Total Amount
Planning & Development	\$568,667.00	\$0.00	\$568,667.00

Date:
10/23/2014

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department/S33-Q25075

Originator's
Initials
CJ

Page 2 of 3

The General Plan will create a common framework for all City planning efforts. The Plan will identify a long-range City "vision" and assemble plans of both the City and other agencies into a simple, web-based tool. The Plan will also examine the City's existing neighborhood enhancement and growth and development strategies, then recommend steps to improve these strategies. In order to ensure the Plan reflects the preferences of the community, the process to develop the Plan will incorporate significant opportunities for public engagement.

This contract will consist of eight (8) tasks, as follows:

<u>Task</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Kick-off Meeting
2	Stake Holder Engagement
3	Neighborhood Enhancement Strategies
4	Growth and Development Strategies
5	Performance Indicators
6	Implementation Strategies
7	Development Planning Coordination Tool
8	Develop General Plan Website

Tasks may be modified during the process, by change order if needed. The scope of work requires Design Workshop, Inc. to provide all personnel, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, parts, transportation and incidentals necessary to assist staff in developing the General Plan. Design Workshop, Inc. will be paid a total of \$568,667.00 subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

The Contract becomes effective on the Countersignature Date and is in effect for 1 year. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) for these services was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website. Proposals were received from five (5) teams: The Berkeley Group, RMA, AECOM, The Design Workshop, Inc, and Charles Thomas. An evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from various departments. The committee evaluated the proposals based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications and experience
2. Qualifications and experience of key personnel
3. Proposed strategy and approach
4. Understanding of unique planning considerations
5. Ability to analyze large quantities of data and present relevant findings
6. Knowledge and understanding of formats for data, database systems and software
7. Graphic design skills
8. Availability
9. Price

The Design Workshop, Inc. team received the highest overall score. P&D believes that the Design Workshop, Inc. team is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

Funding:

It is expected that \$400,000 of Fund 1000 – General Fund will be reimbursed from one or more Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones/Redevelopment Authorities (\$200,000) and from the acceptance of grant funds from private foundations (\$200,000).

Date: 10/23/2014	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Strategic Planning Services for the Planning & Development Department/S33-Q25075	Originator's Initials CJ	Page 3 of 3
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a goal of 11% for the contract's M/WBE participation level. The subject contract meets this goal. Design Workshop, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

The Black Sheep Agency	Public outreach and marketing	\$62,553.37	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

Estimated Spending Authority

Planning & Development	\$568,667.00	\$0.00	\$568,667.00

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT TO ACCEPT AND EXPEND GRANT FUNDS ("THE GRANT") FROM THE HOUSTON ENDOWMENT/BLUEPRINT HOUSTON AND APPLY FOR AND ACCEPT SUBSEQUENT AWARDS, IF ANY, PERTAINING TO THE GRANT; AWARDING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND DESIGN WORKSHOP, INC. FOR STRATEGIC PLANNING SERVICES FOR THE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The Director of the Planning and Development Department is hereby designated as the City's authorized official for the grant set out in the title of this ordinance, and is authorized to accept and execute all grant award documents and related documents on behalf of the City of Houston, to apply for and accept subsequent grants or supplemental funding through this grant during the life of this grant, and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreements or other undertakings described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received requests for qualification for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the respondent named in the title hereof is the respondent that offers the best value to the City. The contract for said work is hereby awarded to said respondent.

Section 3. The City Council hereby awards the contract, agreement, or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(LAC/dw 10/24/14) Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent, Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department)

(L.D. File No. _____)

To: City Controller

From: **Asst. City Attorney**

Lindsay Canning

Date: 10/24/14

Subject: Attached Documents:

Ordinance Package _____

Signed Contracts _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT TO ACCEPT AND EXPEND GRANT FUNDS (“THE GRANT”) FROM THE HOUSTON ENDOWMENT/BLEUPRINT HOUSTON AND APPLY FOR AND ACCEPT SUBSEQUENT AWARDS, IF ANY, PERTAINING TO THE GRANT AND AWARDING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND DESIGN WORKSHOP, INC. FOR STRATEGIC PLANNING SERVICES FOR THE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

After certification of the attached ordinance or ordinances, please forward all of the attached documents directly to the City Secretary.

Asst. City Attorney

By: Lindsay Canning

NOTICE TO CITY SECRETARY: If you receive this by mistake, please send it to the City Controller. The attached ordinance(s) are UNCERTIFIED and should not be submitted to the City Council until certification by the City Controller.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2014

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2014

25RB163-PSA 424 WESTHEIMER-BUYER COH SELLER SYLVIA WANG CUMBERLAND

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,177,185.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund for Land Purchase and Title Services, for and in connection with the purchase of property consisting of 10,000 square feet of land, located at 424 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Sylvia Wang Cumberland, Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GONZALEZ

This was Item 25 on Agenda of October 29, 2014

Background:

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT BETWEEN SYLVIA WANG CUMBERLAND (SELLER) AND CITY OF HOUSTON (BUYER) FOR 10,000 SQ FT OF LAND LOCATED AT 424 WESTHEIMER RD., HOUSTON, TX 77006

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,177,185.00

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

PARKS & RECREATION DEDICATION FUND (4035)

Contact Information:


RUPA BHALLA 832-393-8061

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Signed Cover sheet
<input type="checkbox"/> 25RB163-PSA 424 WESTHEIMER-BUYER COH SELLER SYLVIA WANG CUMBERLAND ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<input type="checkbox"/> SUMMARY AND MAPS	Backup Material
<input type="checkbox"/> FUNDS RESERVATION FORM	Financial Information
<input type="checkbox"/> PSA	Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between Sylvia Wang Cumberland (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) and Appropriation of Funds for the purchase of 10,000 square feet of land located at 424 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. WBS: F-000513-0013-2	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
--	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>10/2/14</i> 	Council District affected: C
--	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Sylvia Wang Cumberland (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 10,000 square feet of land located at 424 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$1,177,185.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Sylvia Wang Cumberland (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser), for the purchase of 10,000 square feet of land located at 424 Westheimer Road, for a purchase price of \$1,166,000.00 plus additional acquisition expenses for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).


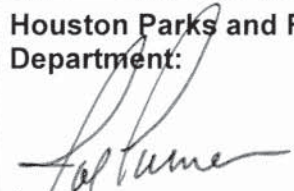
HPARD desires to purchase this property for future development, to conserve green space and increase recreational opportunities in this rapidly developing area.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$1,166,000.00	Purchase Price
\$1,600.00	Survey
\$2,585.00	Environmental Costs
\$7,000.00	Estimated Closing Costs
\$1,177,185.00	Estimated Total

SM:HB:JLN:RB:npb
xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell, Lisa Johnson & Luci Correa

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25RB163

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director
--	--



General Services Department
Asset Management and Strategic Planning
Real Estate

Seller	Sylvia Wang Cumberland
Purchaser – Department	City of Houston – Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD)
Property Address	424 Westheimer Road, Houston, TX 77006
Purchase Price	\$1,166,000.00
Effective Date	Date of Countersignature by the City Controller
Time Line	Within ten (10) days following the Effective Date, Purchaser shall deposit \$100.00 in Independent Consideration with the Title Company.
Feasibility Period	Commencing on the Effective Date and ending ninety (90) days thereafter.
Earnest Money	Upon expiration of the Feasibility Period, Purchaser shall deposit \$1,000.00 in escrow with the Title Company.
Closing Date	Closing shall take place on or before thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Feasibility Period.
Comments	

Presented for Signature:

Rupa Bhalla

Presenter

Handwritten signature of Humberto Bautista.

Humberto Bautista, P.E.

Approver

Sept 30.14

Date

10-2-14

Date

424 Westheimer and Abutting Property to the East



